

Scilab Textbook Companion for  
Basic And Applied Thermodynamics  
by P. K. Nag<sup>1</sup>

Created by  
Vareesh Pratap  
B.Tech  
Mechanical Engineering  
MMM University of Technology  
College Teacher  
None  
Cross-Checked by  
None

July 16, 2016

<sup>1</sup>Funded by a grant from the National Mission on Education through ICT, <http://spoken-tutorial.org/NMEICT-Intro>. This Textbook Companion and Scilab codes written in it can be downloaded from the "Textbook Companion Project" section at the website <http://scilab.in>

# Book Description

**Title:** Basic And Applied Thermodynamics

**Author:** P. K. Nag

**Publisher:** McGraw-Hill, New Delhi

**Edition:** 2

**Year:** 2009

**ISBN:** 9780070151314

Scilab numbering policy used in this document and the relation to the above book.

**Exa** Example (Solved example)

**Eqn** Equation (Particular equation of the above book)

**AP** Appendix to Example(Scilab Code that is an Appednix to a particular Example of the above book)

For example, Exa 3.51 means solved example 3.51 of this book. Sec 2.3 means a scilab code whose theory is explained in Section 2.3 of the book.

# Contents

List of Scilab Codes	4
1 Introduction	5
2 Temperature	7
3 Work and heat transfer	9
4 First law of thermodynamics	14
5 First law applied to flow process	19
6 Second law of thermodynamics	25
7 Entropy	30
8 Available energy Exergy and Irreversibility	40
9 Properties of pure substances	59
10 Properties of gases and gas mixtures	79
11 Thermodynamic relations equilibrium and third law	89
12 Vapour power cycles	93
13 Gas power cycles	110
14 Refrigeration cycles	122

15 Psychrometrics and air conditioning systems	135
16 Reactive systems	149
17 Compressible fluid flow	159
18 Elements of heat transfer	166
19 Gas compressors	179
20 Internal combustion engines	203
21 Gas turbines and propulsion systems	219
22 Transport processes in gas	229

# List of Scilab Codes

Exa 1.1	Calculation of gas pressure . . . . .	5
Exa 1.2	Calculation of pressure . . . . .	5
Exa 2.1	Calculation of temperature . . . . .	7
Exa 2.2	Calculation of temperature . . . . .	7
Exa 3.1	Calculation of work done . . . . .	9
Exa 3.2	Calculation of displacement work done . . . . .	9
Exa 3.3	Calculation of net work transfer . . . . .	10
Exa 3.4	Calculation of rate of work transfer . . . . .	10
Exa 3.5	Calculation of rating of furnace and diameter of furnace and length of furnace . . . . .	11
Exa 3.6	Calculation of melting rate and mass . . . . .	12
Exa 4.1	Calculation of decrease in internal energy of gas . . . . .	14
Exa 4.2	Calculation of heat flow and heat liberated and heat absorbed . . . . .	14
Exa 4.3	Calculation of net rate of work output . . . . .	15
Exa 4.4	Calculation of heat transfer and internal energy and work transfer . . . . .	17
Exa 4.5	Calculation of work done by the system and heat flow rate into the system . . . . .	18
Exa 5.1	Calculation of rate of work input and ratio of the inlet pipe and outlet pipe diameter . . . . .	19
Exa 5.2	Calculation of decrease in internal energy . . . . .	20
Exa 5.3	Calculation of steam flow rate . . . . .	21
Exa 5.4	Calculation of heat supplied . . . . .	21
Exa 5.5	Calculation of rete of heat transfer and power output from turbine and velocity at the exit of nozzle . . . . .	22
Exa 5.6	Calculation of velocity of exhaust gas . . . . .	23
Exa 5.8	Calculation of air flow rate . . . . .	24

Exa 6.1	Calculation of rate of heat rejection . . . . .	25
Exa 6.2	Calculation of power required to pump heat out . . . . .	25
Exa 6.3	Calculation of heat transfer to refrigerant and heat re- jection to the reservoir . . . . .	26
Exa 6.5	Calculation of multiplication factor . . . . .	27
Exa 6.6	Calculation of area of collector plate . . . . .	28
Exa 6.7	Calculation of area of the panel . . . . .	28
Exa 7.1	Calculation of change in entropy . . . . .	30
Exa 7.2	Calculation of change in entropy of universe . . . . .	30
Exa 7.3	Calculation of entropy change and work required . . . . .	31
Exa 7.5	Calculation of temperature . . . . .	33
Exa 7.6	Calculation of maximum work recovered . . . . .	34
Exa 7.7	Calculation of change in enthalpy and internal energy and entropy and heat transfer and work transfer . . . . .	35
Exa 7.8	Calculation of entropy and direction of flow . . . . .	36
Exa 7.9	Calculation of entropy generation . . . . .	37
Exa 7.10	Calculation of rate of heat transfer and entropy and to- tal entropy generation . . . . .	38
Exa 8.1	Calculation of fraction of energy lost due to irreversible heat transfe . . . . .	40
Exa 8.2	Calculation of change in entropy and increase in unavail- able energy . . . . .	41
Exa 8.3	Calculation of available energy . . . . .	41
Exa 8.4	Calculation of decrease in the available energy . . . . .	42
Exa 8.5	Calculation of final rpm of flywheel . . . . .	43
Exa 8.6	Calculation of maximum work and change in availability and irreversibility . . . . .	44
Exa 8.7	Calculation of decrease in availability and maximum work and irreversibility . . . . .	45
Exa 8.8	Calculation of availability and irreversibility and total power generated . . . . .	46
Exa 8.9	Calculation of irreversibility rate . . . . .	47
Exa 8.10	Calculation of rate of energy loss . . . . .	48
Exa 8.11	Calculation of rate of entropy generation and rate of energy loss due to mixing . . . . .	49
Exa 8.12	Calculation of first law and second law efficiency . . . . .	50
Exa 8.14	Calculation of power input and second law efficiency . . . . .	52
Exa 8.15	Calculation of exergy . . . . .	52

Exa 8.16	Calculation of exergy . . . . .	53
Exa 8.17	Calculation of irreversibility . . . . .	54
Exa 8.18	Calculation of irreversibility per unit mass and second law efficiency of turbine . . . . .	55
Exa 8.19	Calculation of rate of availability transfer with heat . . . . .	56
Exa 8.20	Calculation of heat loss and polytropic index and isothermal efficiency and minimum work input and second law efficiency . . . . .	57
Exa 9.1	Calculation of equilibrium pressure and heat transferred and final temperature . . . . .	59
Exa 9.2	Calculation of gas constant and molecular weight and work done and change in internal energy . . . . .	60
Exa 9.3	Calculation of work done in expansion . . . . .	60
Exa 9.4	Calculation of enthalpy and entropy and volume . . . . .	61
Exa 9.5	Calculation of work transfer and heat transfer . . . . .	62
Exa 9.6	Calculation of heat received and heat rejected and efficiency of cycle . . . . .	63
Exa 9.7	Calculation of heat capacities of gas and increase in entropy . . . . .	64
Exa 9.8	Calculation of mole fraction and equivalent molecular weight and equivalent gas constant and partial pressure and total volume of mixture and heat capacities of mixture and change in internal energy and enthalpy and entropy . . . . .	65
Exa 9.9	Calculation of increase in entropy . . . . .	66
Exa 9.10	Calculation of specific volume and specific temperature and specific pressure and reduced volume . . . . .	67
Exa 9.11	Calculation of heat transfer . . . . .	67
Exa 9.12	Calculation of polytropic index and work done and heat transfer . . . . .	68
Exa 9.13	Calculation of pressure and steam quality and entropy change . . . . .	69
Exa 9.14	Calculation of availability and work output . . . . .	71
Exa 9.15	Calculation of availability and work and irreversibility . . . . .	72
Exa 9.16	Calculation of exergy . . . . .	74
Exa 9.17	Calculation of second law efficiency and rate of exergy destruction . . . . .	75
Exa 9.18	Calculation of cooling rate . . . . .	77



Exa 10.1	Calculation of pressure and heat transfer and temperature . . . . .	79
Exa 10.2	Calculation of work done and molecular weight and heat transfer and change in internal energy and enthalpy and entropy . . . . .	80
Exa 10.3	Calculation of work done . . . . .	81
Exa 10.5	Calculation of heat transfer and work transfer . . . . .	82
Exa 10.6	Calculation of heat . . . . .	83
Exa 10.7	Calculation of $c_p$ and $c_v$ and increase in entropy . . . . .	84
Exa 10.8	Calculation of mole fraction and equivalent molecular weight and equivalent gas constant and partial pressure and partial volume and volume and density and $c_p$ and $c_v$ . . . . .	85
Exa 10.9	Calculation of increase in entropy . . . . .	87
Exa 10.10	Calculation of specific volume and pressure and temperature and volume . . . . .	88
Exa 11.3	Calculation of vapour pressure of benzene . . . . .	89
Exa 11.4	Calculation of temperature and pressure at triple point and latent heat of sublimation and vaporization and fusion . . . . .	89
Exa 11.6	Calculation of energy and volume and pressure and temperature . . . . .	90
Exa 11.10	Calculation of power and rate of heat removed . . . . .	91
Exa 12.1	Calculation of work required . . . . .	93
Exa 12.2	Calculation of net work and cycle efficiency and percentage reduction in net work and percentage reduction in cycle efficiency . . . . .	94
Exa 12.3	Calculation of Rankine cycle efficiency and mean temperature of heat addition . . . . .	95
Exa 12.4	Calculation of quality at turbine exhaust and cycle efficiency and steam rate . . . . .	96
Exa 12.5	Calculation of efficiency of cycle and steam rate and increase in temperature and increase in steam rate and increase in efficiency . . . . .	97
Exa 12.6	Calculation of steam quality and net work per kg and cycle efficiency and steam rate . . . . .	99
Exa 12.7	Calculation of the second law of efficiency . . . . .	101

Exa 12.8	Calculation of first law of efficiency and second law of efficiency . . . . .	102
Exa 12.9	Calculation of temperature of steam and pressure of the steam . . . . .	105
Exa 12.10	Calculation of pressure and steam flow and cycle efficiency . . . . .	106
Exa 12.11	Calculation of overall efficiency and flow and useful work done and overall efficiency . . . . .	107
Exa 12.12	Calculation of efficiency and flow rate and work done .	108
Exa 13.1	Calculation of cycle efficiency and maximum temperature and maximum pressure and mean effective pressure	110
Exa 13.2	Calculation of air standard efficiency . . . . .	111
Exa 13.3	Calculation of cutoff ratio and heat supplied and cycle efficiency and mean effective pressure . . . . .	111
Exa 13.4	Calculation of efficiency of cycle and mean effective pressure . . . . .	112
Exa 13.5	Calculation of percentage increase in cycle efficiency .	114
Exa 13.6	Calculation of maximum work done and cycle efficiency and ratio of Brayton and Carnot efficiency . . . . .	115
Exa 13.7	Calculation of thermal efficiency and work ratio and power output and energy flow rate . . . . .	116
Exa 13.8	Calculation of percentage of air taken by the compressor	117
Exa 13.9	Calculation of optimum specific output . . . . .	118
Exa 13.10	Calculation of temperature and pressure and velocity and propulsive efficiency . . . . .	118
Exa 13.11	Calculation of air fuel ratio and overall efficiency of combined plant . . . . .	119
Exa 14.1	Calculation of power required to drive the plane . . .	122
Exa 14.2	Calculation of rate of heat removal and power input and heat rejection rate and COP . . . . .	122
Exa 14.3	Calculation of refrigerant flow rate and volume flow rate compressor discharge temperature and pressure ratio and heat rejected to the condenser and flash gas percentage and COP and power required and ratio of COP of cycle with Carnot refrigerator . . . . .	123
Exa 14.4	Calculation of sub cooling and flow rate and dimensions and COP and power . . . . .	125

Exa 14.5	Calculation of work and COP and increase in work and increase in COP . . . . .	126
Exa 14.6	Calculation of COP and mass flow rate . . . . .	127
Exa 14.7	Calculation of COP and flow rate . . . . .	128
Exa 14.8	Calculation of COP . . . . .	129
Exa 14.9	Calculation of COP and power . . . . .	130
Exa 14.10	Calculation of power and heating capacity and COP and efficiency . . . . .	131
Exa 14.11	Calculation of pressure ratio and COP . . . . .	132
Exa 14.12	Calculation of flow rate and COP . . . . .	133
Exa 15.1	Calculation of specific humidity and partial pressure and dew point temperature and relative humidity and degree of saturation and density of dry air and density of water vapor and enthalpy of the mixture . . . . .	135
Exa 15.2	Calculation of humidity ratio and relative humidity . . . . .	136
Exa 15.3	Calculation of mass and temperature . . . . .	137
Exa 15.4	Calculation of capacity of coils and rate of water vapor removal . . . . .	138
Exa 15.5	Calculation of specific humidity and enthalpy . . . . .	139
Exa 15.6	Calculation of temperature and heat rejected and relative humidity and dew point temperature and moisture removed . . . . .	140
Exa 15.7	Calculation of capacity of coil and humidifier . . . . .	141
Exa 15.8	Calculation of temperature and range of cooling water and approach of cooling water and fraction of water evaporated . . . . .	141
Exa 15.9	Calculation of bypass factor . . . . .	142
Exa 15.10	Calculation of capacity of heating coil and surface temperature and capacity of humidifier . . . . .	143
Exa 15.11	Calculation of DBT and WBT and coil bypass factor . . . . .	144
Exa 15.12	Calculation of capacity and bypass factor and mass of water vapor removed . . . . .	145
Exa 15.13	Calculation of make up water flow rate and volume flow rate . . . . .	146
Exa 16.2	Calculation of heat of reaction . . . . .	149
Exa 16.3	Calculation of equilibrium constant and Gibbs function change . . . . .	150
Exa 16.5	Calculation of equilibrium constant . . . . .	150

Exa 16.6	Calculation of heat capacity . . . . .	151
Exa 16.7	Calculation of composition of fuel and air fuel ratio . .	151
Exa 16.8	Calculation of heat transfer . . . . .	152
Exa 16.9	Calculation of fuel consumption rate . . . . .	153
Exa 16.10	Calculation of adiabatic flame temperature . . . . .	153
Exa 16.11	Calculation of reversible work and increase in entropy and irreversibility and availability . . . . .	154
Exa 16.12	Calculation of chemical energy . . . . .	155
Exa 16.13	Calculation of rate of heat transfer and second law of efficiency . . . . .	157
Exa 17.1	Calculation of Mach no and velocity and pressure . . .	159
Exa 17.2	Calculation of mass flow rate and Mach no and temper- ature and pressure . . . . .	160
Exa 17.3	Calculation of flow rate and temperature and pressure and velocity . . . . .	162
Exa 17.4	Calculation of Mach no . . . . .	163
Exa 17.5	Calculation of Mach no and pressure and entropy increase	164
Exa 18.1	Calculation of rate of heat removal and temperature .	166
Exa 18.2	Calculation of thermal conductivity . . . . .	167
Exa 18.3	Calculation of temperature and heat loss rate . . . . .	168
Exa 18.4	Calculation of time and temperature . . . . .	169
Exa 18.5	Calculation of time and temperature . . . . .	170
Exa 18.6	Calculation of surface area of heat exchanger . . . . .	171
Exa 18.7	Calculation of surface area of heat exchanger . . . . .	172
Exa 18.8	Calculation of temperature and rate of heat transfer .	173
Exa 18.9	Calculation of heat transfer coefficient and rate of heat transfer . . . . .	174
Exa 18.10	Calculation of rate of heat dissipation . . . . .	175
Exa 18.11	Calculation of time . . . . .	176
Exa 18.12	Calculation of net heat transfer . . . . .	177
Exa 19.1	Calculation of pressure ratio and indicated power and shaft power and mass flow rate and second stage bore	179
Exa 19.2	Calculation of volumetric efficiency . . . . .	180
Exa 19.3	Calculation of indicated power and volumetric efficiency and mass flow rate and free air delivery and isothermal efficiency and input power . . . . .	181
Exa 19.4	Calculation of power input and volumetric efficiency and bore and stroke of cylinder . . . . .	182

Exa 19.5	Calculation of power and isothermal efficiency and mechanical efficiency . . . . .	183
Exa 19.6	Calculation of power required . . . . .	184
Exa 19.7	Calculation of work done and heat rejected . . . . .	185
Exa 19.8	Calculation of power and bore and stroke . . . . .	185
Exa 19.9	Calculation of compressor work and heat transfer . . . . .	186
Exa 19.10	Calculation of power and diameter and stroke and efficiency . . . . .	187
Exa 19.11	Calculation of no of stage and power and temperature . . . . .	188
Exa 19.12	Calculation of indicated output . . . . .	189
Exa 19.13	Calculation of pressure and volume and work done . . . . .	190
Exa 19.14	Calculation of work input . . . . .	191
Exa 19.15	Calculation of power required . . . . .	192
Exa 19.16	Calculation of temperature and power . . . . .	193
Exa 19.17	Calculation of power and pressure and temperature . . . . .	194
Exa 19.18	Calculation of temperature and power input and diameter and blade inlet angle and diffuser inlet angle . . . . .	195
Exa 19.19	Calculation of total head pressure ratio and power and angle . . . . .	196
Exa 19.20	Calculation of diameter . . . . .	197
Exa 19.21	Calculation of pressure and no of stages and internal efficiency . . . . .	198
Exa 19.22	Calculation of angle and power input and degree of reaction . . . . .	199
Exa 19.23	Calculation of angle . . . . .	200
Exa 19.24	Calculation of speed and width . . . . .	201
Exa 20.1	Calculation of fuel consumption and bmep . . . . .	203
Exa 20.2	Calculation of diameter and stroke and brake specific fuel consumption . . . . .	204
Exa 20.3	Calculation of power and pressure and fuel consumption . . . . .	204
Exa 20.4	Calculation of power . . . . .	205
Exa 20.5	Calculation of power and efficiency . . . . .	207
Exa 20.6	Calculation of no of misfires . . . . .	207
Exa 20.7	Calculation of mass of fuel . . . . .	208
Exa 20.8	Calculation of efficiency . . . . .	209
Exa 20.9	Calculation of efficiency and bmep . . . . .	210
Exa 20.10	Calculation of velocity . . . . .	211
Exa 20.11	Calculation of efficiency and bmep . . . . .	211

Exa 20.12	Calculation of power . . . . .	213
Exa 20.13	Calculation of area . . . . .	214
Exa 20.14	Calculation of efficiency and gas consumption . . . . .	215
Exa 20.15	Calculation of efficiency . . . . .	216
Exa 20.16	Calculation of fuel consumption and bmep . . . . .	217
Exa 21.1	Calculation of power output and overall efficiency . . . . .	219
Exa 21.2	Calculation of flow velocity and blade angle at the root and at the tip and degree of reaction at the root and at the tip . . . . .	220
Exa 21.3	Calculation of blade angle and efficiency . . . . .	222
Exa 21.4	Calculation of total thrust developed and specific fuel consumption . . . . .	223
Exa 21.5	Calculation of power and efficiency . . . . .	224
Exa 21.6	Calculation of air fuel ratio and thrust power and thrust and mass flow rate . . . . .	225
Exa 21.7	Calculation of velocity and height . . . . .	227
Exa 21.8	Calculation of thrust and specific impulse . . . . .	227
Exa 22.1	Calculation of mean free path and percentage of molecules . . . . .	229
Exa 22.2	Calculation of pressure and no of collisions . . . . .	230
Exa 22.3	Calculation of no of free paths . . . . .	230
Exa 22.4	Calculation of coefficient of viscosity . . . . .	231
Exa 22.5	Calculation of thermal conductivity . . . . .	232
Exa 22.6	Calculation of pressure . . . . .	233
Exa 22.7	Calculation of no of collisions and no of the molecules strike the flask and no of molecules in the flask . . . . .	233
Exa 22.8	Calculation of time . . . . .	234
Exa 22.9	Calculation of pressure . . . . .	234
Exa 22.10	Calculation of initial concentration gradient and no of reactive molecules and rate of diffusion . . . . .	235

# Chapter 1

## Introduction

Scilab code Exa 1.1 Calculation of gas pressure

```
1 clc
2 d_r = 13640 // Density of mercury in kg/m^3
3 g = 9.79 // Acceleration due to gravity in m/s^2
4 z = 562e-03 // Difference in height in m
5 z0 = 761e-03 // Reading of barometer in m
6 P = (d_r*g*(z+z0))*(0.987/1e05) // Gas Pressure in
   atm
7
8 printf("\\n Example 1.1\\n")
9 printf("\\n Gas Pressure is %f atm",P)
10 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

Scilab code Exa 1.2 Calculation of pressure

```
1 clc
2 d_r = 13.6e03 // Density of mercury in kg/m^3
3 g = 9.81 // Acceleration due to gravity in m/s^2
```

```
4 z = 710e-03 // Steam flow pressure in m
5 z0 = 772e-03 // Reading of barometer in m
6 P = 1.4e06 // Gauge pressure of applied steam in Pa
7 P0 = d_r*g*z0 // Atmospheric pressure in Pa
8 Pi = P+P0 // Inlet steam pressure in Pa
9 Pc = d_r*g*(z0-z) // Condenser pressure in Pa
10
11 printf("\n Example 1.2\n")
12 printf("\n Inlet steam pressure is %f MPa",Pi/1e6)
13 printf("\n Condenser pressure is %f kPa",Pc/1e3)
14 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---



# Chapter 2

## Temperature

Scilab code Exa 2.1 Calculation of temperature

```
1 clc
2 d = 1 // Assumption
3 l = 1 // Assumption
4 A_ACDB = (%pi/4)*(1/3)*((1.05*d)^2)*10.5*l - (%pi/4)
           *(1/3)*d^2*10*l // Area of ABCD
5 A_AEFB = (%pi/4)*(1/3)*((1.1*d)^2)*11*l - (%pi/4)
           *(1/3)*d^2*10*l // Area of AEFB
6 t = 100*(A_ACDB/A_AEFB)
7 printf("\n Example 2.1")
8 printf("\n The straight bore thermometer reading
           will be %f degree Celsius.",t)
9 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

Scilab code Exa 2.2 Calculation of temperature

```
1 clc
2 t = poly(0, 't')
```

```
3 e = (0.2*t)-(5e-04*t^2) // e.m.f. as a function of
   temperature in mV
4 e0 = horner(e, 0) // e.m.f. at t = 0 degree
5 e100 = horner(e, 100) // e.m.f. at t = 100 degree
6 e50 = horner(e, 50) // e.m.f. at t = 50 degree
7 r = (100/e100)*e50 // Reading of thermocouple at t =
   50degree
8 printf("\n Example 2.2")
9 printf("\n Reading of thermocouple at t = 50 degree
   Celsius will be %f degree Celsius.",r)
10 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

# Chapter 3

## Work and heat transfer

Scilab code Exa 3.1 Calculation of work done

```
1 clc
2 dV = 0.5 // Change in volume in m^3
3 P = 101.325e03 // Atmospheric pressure in N/m^2
4 Wd = P*dV // Work done in J
5 printf("\n Example 3.1")
6 printf("\n The amount of work done upon the
   atmosphere by the balloon is %f kJ",Wd/1e3)
7 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

Scilab code Exa 3.2 Calculation of displacement work done

```
1 clc
2 dV = 0.6 // Volumetric change in m^3
3 P = 101.325e03 // Atmospheric pressure in N/m^2
4 Wd = P*dV // Work done in J
5 printf("\n Example 3.2")
```

```

6 printf("\n The displacement work done by the air is
    %f kJ",Wd/1e3)
7 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 3.3** Calculation of net work transfer

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 T = 1.275 // Torque acting against the fluid in mN
4 N = 10000 // Number of revolutions
5 W1 = 2*pi*T*1e-3*N // Work done by stirring device
    upon the system
6 P = 101.325e03 // Atmospheric pressure in kN/m^2
7 d = 0.6 // Piston diameter in m
8 A = (%pi/4)*(d)^2 // Piston area in m
9 L = 0.80 // Displacement of diameter in m
10 W2 = (P*A*L)/1000 // Work done by the system on the
    surroundings i KJ
11 W = -W1+W2 // net work transfer for the system
12
13 printf("\n Example 3.3")
14 printf("\n The net work transfer for the system is
    %f kJ",W)
15 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 3.4** Calculation of rate of work transfer

```

1 clc
2 // Given that

```

```

3 ad = 5.5e-04 // Area of indicator diagram in m^2
4 ld = 0.06 // Length of diagram in m
5 k = 147 // Spring value in MPa/m
6 w = 150 // Speed of engine in revolution per minute
7 L = 1.2 // Stroke of piston in m
8 d = 0.8 // Diameter of the cylinder in m
9 A = (%pi/4)*(0.8^2) // Area of cylinder
10 Pm = (ad/ld)*k // Effective pressure in MPa
11 W1 = Pm*L*A*w // Work done in 1 minute MJ
12 W = (12*W1)/60 // The rate of work transfer gas to
    the piston in MJ/s
13
14 printf("\n Example 3.4")
15 printf("\n The rate of work transfer from gas to the
    piston is %d kW",W*1e3)
16 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 3.5** Calculation of rating of furnace and diameter of furnace and length of furnace

```

1 clc
2 //Given that
3 m = 5 // mass flow rate in tones/h
4 Ti = 15 // Initial temperature in degree Celsius
5 tp = 1535 // Phase change temperature in degree
    Celsius
6 Tf = 1650 // Final temperature in degree Celsius
7 Lh = 270 // Latent heat of iron in kJ/Kg
8 ml = 29.93 // Specific heat of iron in liquid phase
    in kJ/Kg
9 ma = 56 // Atomic weight of iron
10 sh = 0.502 // Specific heat of iron in solid phase
    in kJ/Kg

```

```

11 d = 6900 // Density of molten metal in kg/m^3
12 n=0.7 // furnace efficiency
13 l_d_ratio = 2 // length to diameter ratio
14 printf("\n Example 3.5")
15 h1 = sh*(tp-Ti) // Heat required to raise
    temperature
16 h2 = Lh // Heat consumed in phase change
17 h3 = ml*(Tf-tp)/ma // Heat consumed in raising
    temperature of molten mass
18 h = h1+h2+h3 // Heat required per unit mass
19 Hi = h*m*1e3 // Ideal heat requirement
20 H = Hi/(n*3600) // Actual heat requirement
21 V = (3*m)/d // Volume required in m^3
22 d = (4*V/(%pi*l_d_ratio))^(1/3) // Diameter of
    furnace
23 l = d*l_d_ratio // Length of furnace
24 printf("\n Rating of furnace would be %f *1e3 kW" ,H
    /1e3)
25 printf("\n Diameter of furnace is %f m",d)
26 printf("\n Length of furnace is %f m",l)
27 //The answer provided in the textbook is wrong

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.6 Calculation of melting rate and mass

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 SH = 0.9 // Specific heat of aluminium in solid
    state in kJ/kgK
4 L = 390 // Latent heat in kJ/kg
5 aw = 27 // Atomic weight
6 D = 2400 // Density in molten state in kg/m^3
7 Tf = 700 // Final temperature in degree Celsius
8 Tm = 660 // Melting point of aluminium in degree

```

```

    Celsius
9  Ti = 15 // Initial temperature in degree Celsius
10 HR = SH*(Tm-Ti)+L+(29.93/27)*(Tf-Tm) // Heat
    requirement
11 HS = HR/0.7 // Heat supplied
12 RM = 2.17e3*3600/HS // From the data of problem 3.7
13 V = 2.18 // Volume in m^3
14 M = V*D
15 printf("\n Example 3.6")
16 printf("\n Rate at which aluminium can be melted is
    %f tonnes/h",RM/1e3)
17 printf("\n Mass of aluminium that can be held in
    furnace is %f tonnes",M/1e3)

```

---

# Chapter 4

## First law of thermodynamics

Scilab code Exa 4.1 Calculation of decrease in internal energy of gas

```
1 clc
2 V1 = 0.3 // Initial volume in m^3
3 V2 = 0.15 // Final volume in m^3
4 P = 0.105 // Initial Pressure in MPa
5 Q = -37.6 // Heat transferred in kJ
6 W = P*(V2-V1)*1e6 // Work done
7 U = Q*1e3-W // Internal energy change
8 printf("\\n Example 4.1")
9 printf("\\n The internal energy of the gas decrease
  by %f kJ in the process.",abs(U)/1e3)
```

---

Scilab code Exa 4.2 Calculation of heat flow and heat liberated and heat absorbed

```
1 clc
2 Qacb = 84 // Heat transfer along the path acb in kJ
3 Wacb = 32 // Work done along the path acb in kJ
```



```

4 Uba = Qacb-Wacb // Ub-Ua
5 // Part (a)
6 Wadb = 10.5 // Work done along the path adb in kJ
7 Qadb = Uba+Wadb // Heat flow into the system along
  the path adb
8 printf("\n Example 4.2")
9 printf("\n The heat flow into the system along the
  path adb is %f kJ.",Qadb)
10
11
12 // Part (b)
13 Wb_a = -21 // work done along the path ba in kJ
14 Uab = - Uba // Change in internal energy along the
  path ab in kJ
15 Qb_a = Uab+Wb_a // Heat liberated along the path b-a
16 printf("\n The heat liberated along the path b-a is
  %d kJ.",Qb_a)
17
18 // Part (c)
19 Wdb = 0 // Constant volume
20 Wad = 10.5 // work done along the path ad in kJ
21 Wadb = Wdb-Wad // work done along the path adb in kJ
22 Ud = 42
23 Ua = 0
24 Qad = Ud-Ua+Wad // Heat flow into the system along
  the path ad in kJ
25 Qdb = Qadb-Qad //Heat flow into the system along
  the path db in kJ
26 printf("\n The heat absorbed in the path ad and db
  are %f kJ nd %d kJ respectively.",Qad,Qdb)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 4.3** Calculation of net rate of work output

```

1  clc
2  // Process a-b
3  Qab = 0 // Heat transfer along the path ab in kJ/
    min
4  Wab = 2170 // Work transfer along the path ab in kJ/
    min
5  Eab = Qab-Wab // Change in internal energy along the
    path ab in kJ/min
6  // Process b-c
7  Qbc = 21000 // Heat transfer along the path bc in kJ
    / min
8  Wbc = 0 // Work transfer along the path bc in kJ/min
9  Ebc = Qbc-Wbc // Change in internal energy along the
    path bc in kJ/min
10 // Process c-d
11 Qcd = -2100 // Heat transfer along the path cd in kJ
    / min
12 Ecd = -36600 // Change in internal energy along the
    path cd in kJ/min
13 Wcd = Qcd-Ecd // Work transfer along the path cd in
    kJ/min
14 // Process d-a
15 Q = -17000 // Total heat transfer in kJ/min
16 Qda = Q-Qab-Qbc-Qcd // Heat transfer along the path
    da in kJ/ min
17 Eda = -Eab-Ebc-Ecd // Change in internal energy
    along the path da in kJ/min
18 Wda = Qda-Eda // Work transfer along the path da in
    kJ/min
19 printf("\n Example 4.3")
20
21 M = [Qab Wab Eab ; Qbc Wbc Ebc; Qcd Wcd Ecd; Qda Wda
    Eda];
22 disp(M,"The completed table is:")
23 W = Qab+Qbc+Qcd+Qda
24 printf("\n Net rate of work output is %f kW",W/60)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 4.4** Calculation of heat transfer and internal energy and work transfer

```
1  clc
2  // Part (a)
3  m = 3 // mass of substance in kg
4  V1 = 0.22 // Initial volume of system in m^3
5  P1 = 500 // Initial pressure of system in kPa
6  P2 = 100 // Final pressure of system in kPa
7  V2 = V1*(P1/P2)^(1/1.2) // Final volume of system
8  dU = 3.56*(P2*V2-P1*V1) // Change in internal energy
    of substance in kJ/kg
9  n = 1.2 // polytropic index
10 W = (P2*V2-P1*V1)/(1-n) // work done in process
11 Q = dU+W // Heat addition in process
12
13 printf("\n Example 4.4")
14 printf("\n Part A:")
15 printf("\n For the quasi static process is: \n ")
16 printf("Q:   %fkJ",Q)
17 printf("\n dU: %fkJ",dU)
18 printf("\n W:  %fkJ",W)
19 //The provided in the textbook is wrong
20 // Part (b)
21 printf("\n\n Part B:")
22 Qb = 30 // heat transfer in kJ
23 Wb = Qb-dU // Work done in kJ
24 printf("\n Work transfer for the process is %fkJ.",
    Wb)
25 //The answers vary due to round off error
26 // Part (c)
27 printf("\n\n Part C:")
```

```
28 printf("\n Wb is not equal to integral(p*dv) since
    the process is not quasi static.")
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 4.5** Calculation of work done by the system and heat flow rate into the system

```
1  clc
2  V1 = 0.03 // initial volume in m^3
3  P1 = 170 // Initial pressure in kPa
4  P2 = 400 // Final pressure in kPa
5  V2 = 0.06 // Final volume in m^3
6  U = 3.15*(P2*V2-P1*V1) // internal energy in kJ
7  B = [P1 P2] '
8  A = [1 V1 ; 1 V2]
9  x = inv(A)*B
10 a = x(1) ; b = x(2)
11 function P=pressure(V)
12     P = a+b*V
13 endfunction
14 W = intg(V1,V2,pressure)
15 Q = U+W // heat flow into the system in kJ
16
17 printf("\n Example 4.5")
18 printf("\n The work done by the system is %f kJ",W)
19 printf("\n The heat flow into the system is %f kJ",Q
    )
```

---

# Chapter 5

## First law applied to flow process

Scilab code Exa 5.1 Calculation of rate of work input and ratio of the inlet pipe and outlet pipe diameter

```
1
2 clc
3 // Part(a)
4 V1 = 0.95 // Inlet volume flow rate in m^3/kg
5 P1 = 100 // Pressure at inlet in kPa
6 v1 = 7 // velocity of flow at inlet in m/s
7 V2 = 0.19 // Exit volume flow rate in m^3/kg
8 P2 = 700 // Pressure at exit in kPa
9 v2 = 5 // velocity of flow at exit in m/s
10 w = 0.5 // mass flow rate in kg/s
11 u21 = 90 // change in internal energy in kJ/kg
12 Q = -58 // Heat transfer in kW
13 W = - w*( u21 + (P2*V2-P1*V1) + ((v2^2-v1^2)/2) ) +
      Q // W = dW/dt
14 printf("\\n Example 5.1")
15 printf("\\n The rate of work input is %d kW", abs(W))
16 //The answers given in textbook is wrong
17 // Part (b)
```

```

18 A = (v2/v1)*(V1/V2) // A = A1/A2
19 d_ratio = sqrt(A) // d = d1/d2
20
21 printf("\n The ratio of the inlet pipe diameter and
        outlet pipe diameter is %f ",d_ratio)
22
23 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.2 Calculation of decrease in internal energy

```

1 clc
2 V1 = 0.37 // volume flow rate at inlet in m^3/kg
3 P1 = 600 // Inlet pressure in kPa
4 v1 = 16 // Inlet velocity of flow in m/s
5 V2 = 0.62 // volume flow rate at exit in m^3/kg
6 P2 = 100 // Exit pressure in kPa
7 v2 = 270 // Exit velocity of flow in m/s
8 Z1 = 32 // Height of inlet port from datum in m
9 Z2 = 0 //Height of exit port from datum in m
10 g = 9.81 // Acceleration due to gravity
11 Q = -9 // Heat transfer in kJ/kg
12 W = 135 // Work transfer in kJ/kg
13 U12 = (P2*V2-P1*V1) + ((v2^2-v1^2)/2000) + (Z2-Z1)*g
        *1e-3 + W - Q // Change in internal energy in kJ
14
15 printf("\n Example 5.2")
16 printf("\n The internal energy decreases by %f kJ",
        U12)
17 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.3 Calculation of steam flow rate

```
1 clc
2 P1 = 4 // Boiler pressure in MPa
3 t1 = 400 // Exit temperature at boiler in degree
   Celsius
4 h1 = 3213 // Enthalpy at boiler exit in kJ/kg
5 V1 = 0.073 // specific volume at boiler exit in m3/
   kg
6 P2 = 3.5 // Pressure at turbine end in MPa
7 t2 = 392 // Turbine exit temperature in degree
   Celsius
8 h2 = 3202 // Enthalpy at turbine exit in kJ/kg
9 V2 = 0.084 // specific volume at turbine exit in m
   3/kg
10 Q = -8.5 // Heat loss from pipeline in kJ/kg
11 v1 = sqrt((2*(h1-h2+Q)*1e3)/(1.152-1)) // velocity
   of flow in m/s
12 A1 = (%pi/4)*0.22 // Area of pipe in m2
13 w = (A1*v1)/V1 // steam flow rate in Kg/s
14
15 printf("\\n Example 5.3")
16 printf("\\n The steam flow rate is %f Kg/s",w)
17 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.4 Calculation of heat supplied

```
1 clc
```

```

2 h1 = 313.93 // Enthalpy of water at heater inlet in
  kJ/kg
3 h2 = 2676 // Enthalpy of hot water at temperature
  100.2 degree Celsius
4 h3 = 419 //Enthalpy of water at heater inlet in kJ/
  kg
5 w1 = 4.2 // mass flow rate in kg/s
6
7 printf("\n Example 5.4")
8 w2 = w1*(h3-h1)/(h2-h3) // Steam rate
9 printf("\n The amount of heat that should be
  supplied is %d Kg/h", w2*3600)
10
11 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 5.5** Calculation of rete of heat transfer and power output from turbine and velocity at the exit of nozzle

```

1 clc
2 t1 = 15 // Heat exchanger inlet temperature in
  degree Celsius
3 t2 = 800 // Heat exchanger exit temperature in
  degree Celsius
4 t3 = 650 // Turbine exit temperature in degree
  Celsius
5 t4 = 500 // Nozzle exit temperature in degree
  Celsius
6 v1 = 30 // Velocity of steam at heat exchanger inlet
  in m/s
7 v2 = 30 // Velocity of steam at turbine inlet in m/s
8 v3 = 60 // Velocity of steam at nozzle inlet in m/s
9 w = 2 // mass flow rate in kg/s
10 cp = 1005 // Specific heat capacity of air in kJ/kgK

```



```

11
12 printf("\n Example 5.5")
13 Q1_2 = w*cp*(t2-t1) // rate of heat transfer
14 printf("\n The rate of heat transfer to the air in
    the heat exchanger is %d kJ/s",Q1_2/1e3)
15
16 W_T = w*((v2^2-v3^2)/2) + cp*(t2-t3) // power
    output from the turbine
17 printf("\n The power output from the turbine
    assuming no heat loss is %f kW",W_T/1000)
18 v4 = sqrt( (v3^2) + (2*cp*(t3-t4)) ) // velocity at
    the exit of the nozzle
19 printf("\n The velocity at the exit of the nozzle is
    %d m/s",v4)
20 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.6 Calculation of velocity of exhaust gas

```

1 clc
2 ha = 260 // Enthalpy of air in kJ/kg
3 hg = 912 // Enthalpy of gas in kJ/kg
4 Va = 270 // Velocity of air in m/s
5 wf = 0.0190 // mass of fuel in Kg
6 wa = 1 // mass of air in Kg
7 Ef = 44500 // Chemical energy of fuel in kJ/kg
8 Q = 21 // Heat loss from the engine in kJ/kg
9
10 printf("\n Example 5.6")
11 Eg = 0.05*wf*Ef/(1+wf) // As 5% of chemical energy
    is not released in reaction
12 wg = wa+wf // mass of flue gas
13 Vg = sqrt(2000*(((ha+(Va^2*0.001)/2+(wf*Ef)-Q)/(1+wf
    ))-hg-Eg))

```

```
14
15 printf("\n Velocity of exhaust gas is %d m/s",Vg)
16 //Answer given in textbook is wrong
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 5.8** Calculation of air flow rate

```
1 clc
2 // Given that
3 V = 0.12 // Volume of tank in m^3
4 p = 1 // Pressure in MPa
5 T = 150 // Temperature in degree centigrade
6 P = 0.1 // Power to peddle wheel in kW
7 printf("\n Example 5.8")
8 u0 = 0.718*273 // Internal energy at 0 degree
    Celsius
9 // Function for internal energy of gas
10 t=poly(0,"t")
11 u = u0+(0.718*t)
12 pv = 0.287*(273+t)
13 U=horner(u,T)
14 PV = horner(pv,T)
15 hp = U+PV // At 150 degree centigrade
16 m_a = P/hp
17 printf("\n The rate at which air flows out of the
    tank is %f kg/h",m_a*3600)
18 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

# Chapter 6

## Second law of thermodynamics

Scilab code Exa 6.1 Calculation of rate of heat rejection

```
1 clc
2 T1 = 800 // Source temperature in degree Celsius
3 T2 = 30 // Sink temperature in degree Celsius
4 e_max = 1-((T2+273)/(T1+273)) // maximum possible
   efficiency
5 Wnet = 1 // in kW
6 Q1 = Wnet/e_max // Least rate of heat required in kJ
   /s
7 Q2 = Q1-Wnet // Least rate of heat rejection kJ/s
8
9 printf("\n Example 6.1")
10 printf("\n Least rate of heat rejection is %f kW",Q2
   )
11 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

Scilab code Exa 6.2 Calculation of power required to pump heat out

```

1  clc
2  T1 = -15 // Source temperature in degree Celsius
3  T2 = 30 // Sink temperature in degree Celsius
4  Q2 = 1.75 // in kJ/sec
5  printf("\n Example 6.2")
6  W= Q2*((T2+273)-(T1+273))/(T1+273) // Least Power
    necessary to pump the heat out
7  printf("\n Least Power necessary to pump the heat
    out is %f kW",W)
8  //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 6.3** Calculation of heat transfer to refrigerant and heat rejection to the reservoir

```

1  clc
2  //Given
3  T1 = 600 // Source temperature of heat engine in
    degree Celsius
4  T2 = 40 // Sink temperature of heat engine in degree
    Celsius
5  T3 = -20 // Source temperature of refrigerator in
    degree Celsius
6  Q1 = 2000 // Heat transfer to heat engine in kJ
7  W = 360 // Net work output of plant in kJ
8  // Part (a)
9  e_max = 1-((T2+273)/(T1+273)) // maximum efficiency
10 W1 = e_max*Q1 // maximum work output
11 COP = (T3+273)/((T2-273)-(T3-273)) // coefficient of
    performance of refrigerator
12 W2 = W1-W // work done to drive refrigerator
13 Q4 = COP*W2 // Heat extracted by refrigerator
14 Q3 = Q4+W2 // Heat rejected by refrigerator
15 Q2 = Q1-W1 // Heat rejected by heat engine

```

```

16 Qt = Q2+Q3 // combined heat rejection by heat engine
    and refrigerator
17 printf("\n Example 6.3")
18 printf("\n\n Part A:")
19 printf("\n The heat transfer to refrigerant is %d kJ
    ",Q2)
20 printf("\n The heat rejection to the 40 degree
    reservoir is %f kJ",Qt)
21
22 // Part (b)
23 printf("\n\n Part B:")
24 e_max_ = 0.4*e_max // maximum efficiency
25 W1_ = e_max_*Q1 // maximum work output
26 W2_ = W1_-W // work done to drive refrigerator
27 COP_ = 0.4*COP // coefficient of performance of
    refrigerator
28 Q4_ = COP_*W2_ // Heat extracted by refrigerator
29 Q3_ = Q4_+W2_ // Heat rejected by refrigerator
30 Q2_ = Q1-W1_ // Heat rejected by heat engine
31 QT = Q2_+Q3_ // combined heat rejection by heat
    engine and refrigerator
32 printf("\n The heat transfer to refrigerant is %f kJ
    ",Q2_)
33 printf("\n The heat rejection to the 40 degree
    reservoir is %f kJ",QT)
34 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 6.5** Calculation of multiplication factor

```

1 clc
2 T1 = 473 // Boiler temperature in K
3 T2 = 293 // Home temperature in K
4 T3 = 273 // Outside temperature in K

```

```

5 printf("\n Example 6.5")
6 MF = (T2*(T1-T3))/(T1*(T2-T3))
7 printf("\n The multiplication factor is %f ",MF)
8 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 6.6** Calculation of area of collector plate

```

1 clc
2 T1 = 90 // Operating temperature of power plant in
   degree Celsius
3 T2 = 20 // Atmospheric temperature in degree Celsius
4 W = 1 // Power production from power plant in kW
5 E = 1880 // Capability of energy collection in kJ/m
   ^2 h
6
7 printf("\n Example 6.6")
8 e_max = 1-((T2+273)/(T1+273)) // maximum efficiency
9 Qmin = W/e_max // Minimum heat requirement per
   second
10 Qmin_ = Qmin*3600 // Minimum heat requirement per
   hour
11 Amin = Qmin_/E // Minimum area requirement
12 printf("\n Minimum area required for the collector
   plate is %d m^2",ceil(Amin))

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 6.7** Calculation of area of the panel

```

1 clc
2 T1 = 1000 // Temperature of hot reservoir in K

```

```
3 W = 1000 // Power requirement in kW
4 K = 5.67e-08 // constant
5 printf("\n Example 6.7")
6 Amin = (256*W)/(27*K*T1^4) // minimum area required
7 printf("\n Area of the panel %f m^2",Amin)
```

---

# Chapter 7

## Entropy

Scilab code Exa 7.1 Calculation of change in entropy

```
1 clc
2 T1 = 37 // Final water temperature in degree Celsius
3 T2 = 35 // Initial water temperature in degree
   Celsius
4 m = 1 // Mass of water in kg
5 cv = 4.187 // Specific heat capacity of water in kJ/
   kgK
6 printf("\n Example 7.1")
7 S = m*cv*log((T1+273)/(T2+273)) // Change in
   entropy of the water
8 printf("\n Change in entropy of the water is %f kJ/K
   ",S)
9 //The answer provided in the textbook is wrong
```

---

Scilab code Exa 7.2 Calculation of change in entropy of universe



```

1  clc
2  // Part (a)
3  T1 = 273 // Initial temperature of water in Kelvin
4  T2 = 373 // Temperature of heat reservoir in Kelvin
5  m = 1 // Mass of water in kg
6  cv = 4.187 // Specific heat capacity of water
7
8  printf("\n Example 7.2")
9  Ss = m*cv*log(T2/T1) // entropy change of water
10 Q = m*cv*(T2-T1) // Heat transfer
11 Sr = -(Q/T2) // Entropy change of universe
12 S = Ss+Sr // Total entropy change
13
14 printf("\n The entropy change of the universe is %f
        kJ/K", S)
15
16 // Part (b)
17 T3 = 323 // Temperature of intermediate reservoir in
        K
18 Sw = m*cv*(log(T3/T1)+log(T2/T3)) // entropy change
        of water
19 Sr1 = -m*cv*(T3-T1)/T3 // Entropy change of universe
20 Sr2 = -m*cv*(T2-T3)/T2 // Entropy change of universe
21 Su = Sw+Sr1+Sr2 // Total entropy change
22 printf("\n The entropy change of the universe is %f
        kJ/K", Su)
23 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 7.3** Calculation of entropy change and work required

```

1  clc
2  // Part (a)
3  m = 1 // Mass of ice in kg

```

```

4 T1 = -5 // Initial temperature of ice in degree
    Celsius
5 T2 = 20 // Atmospheric temperature in degree Celsius
6 T0 = 0 // Phase change temperature of ice in degree
    Celsius
7 cp = 2.093 // Specific heat capacity of ice in kJ/
    kgK
8 cv = 4.187 // Specific heat capacity of water in kJ/
    kgK
9 lf = 333.3 // Latent heat of fusion in kJ/kgK
10
11 printf("\n Example 7.3")
12 Q = m*cp*(T0-T1)+1*333.3+m*cv*(T2-T0) // Net heat
    transfer
13 Sa = -Q/(T2+273) // Entropy change of surrounding
14 Ss1 = m*cp*log((T0+273)/(T1+273)) // entropy change
    during
15 Ss2 = lf/(T0+273) // Entropy change during phase
    change
16 Ss3 = m*cv*log((T2+273)/(T0+273)) // entropy change
    of water
17 St = Ss1+Ss2+Ss3 // total entropy change of ice to
    convert into water at atmospheric temperature
18 Su = St+Sa // Net entropy change of universe
19 printf("\n The entropy change of the universe is %f
    kJ/K",Su)
20
21 //The answer provided in the textbook is wrong
22 // Part (b)
23 S = St // Entropy change of system
24 Wmin = (T2+273)*(S)-Q // minimum work required
25 printf("\n The minimum work required is %f kJ",Wmin)
26 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.5 Calculation of temperature

```
1 clear
2 clc
3 T = poly(0, 'T'); // T = Tf
4 Tf_ = 700-2*T; // Tf_ = Tf'
5 // Bisection method to solve for the polynomial
6
7 printf("\n Example 7.5")
8
9
10 function [x] = Temperature(a,b,f)
11     N = 100;
12     eps = 1e-5;
13     if((f(a)*f(b))>0) then
14         error('no root possible f(a)*f(b)>0');
15         abort;
16     end;
17     if(abs(f(a))<eps) then
18         error('solution at a');
19         abort;
20     end
21     if(abs(f(b))<eps) then
22         error('solution at b');
23         abort;
24     end
25     while(N>0)
26         c = (a+b)/2
27         if(abs(f(c))<eps) then
28             x = c ;
29             x;
30             return;
31         end;
32         if((f(a)*f(c))<0 ) then
33             b = c ;
34         else
35             a = c ;
36         end
```

```

37     N = N-1;
38     end
39     error('no convergence');
40     abort;
41 endfunction
42 deff(' [y]=p(T) ', ['y = 2*T^3-700*T^2+9000000 '])
43 T = Temperature(100,200,p);
44
45 Tf_ = horner(Tf_,T);
46 printf("\n The final temperature of the body C is %d
         K",Tf_)
47 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 7.6** Calculation of maximum work recovered

```

1  clc
2  T1 = 200 // Initial temperature of system in K
3  T2 = 100 // Final temperature of system in K
4  A = 0.042 // Constant
5  Q1 = integrate('A*T^2', 'T', T1, T2)
6  S = integrate('A*T^2/T', 'T', T1, T2)
7  W = poly(0, 'W')
8  Z = (-Q1-W)/T2 + S // Polynomial to be solved for W
9  // Bisection method to solve for the Work
10 function [x] =Work(a,b,f),
11     N = 100
12     eps = 1e-5
13     if((f(a)*f(b))>0) then
14         error('no root possible f(a)*f(b)>0')
15         abort
16     end
17     if(abs(f(a))<eps) then
18         error('solution at a')

```

```

19     abort
20 end
21 if(abs(f(b))<eps) then
22     error('solution at b')
23     abort
24 end
25 while(N>0)
26     c = (a+b)/2
27     if(abs(f(c))<eps) then
28         x = c
29         x
30         return
31     end
32     if((f(a)*f(c))<0 ) then
33         b = c
34     else
35         a = c
36     end
37     N = N-1
38 end
39 error('no convergence ')
40 abort
41 endfunction
42 deff(' [y]=p(W) ', ['y = 350-0.01*W '])
43 W =Work(34000,36000,p)
44 printf("\n Example 7.6")
45 printf("\n The maximum work that can be recovered is
    %dkJ", W/1000 )

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 7.7** Calculation of change in enthalpy and internal energy and entropy and heat transfer and work transfer

```
1 clc
```

```

2 P1 = 0.5 // Initial pressure in MPa
3 V1 = 0.2 // Initial volume in m^3
4 V2 = 0.05 // Final volume in m^3
5 n = 1.3 // Polytropic index
6
7
8 printf("\n Example 7.7")
9 P2 = P1*(V1/V2)^n
10 function y = f(p)
11     y = ((P1*V1^n)/p)^(1/n)
12 endfunction
13 H = integrate('f','p',P1,P2) // H = H2-H1
14 U = H-(P2*V2-P1*V1)
15 W12 = -U
16 printf("\n Change in enthalpy is %f kJ",H*1e3)
17 printf("\n Change in internal energy is %f kJ",U
        *1000)
18 printf("\n The change in entropy and heat transfer
        are is %d kJ",0)
19 printf("\n The work transfer during the process is
        %f kJ",W12*1000)
20 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 7.8** Calculation of entropy and direction of flow

```

1 clc
2 Pa = 130 // Pressure at station A in kPa
3 Pb = 100 // Pressure at station B in kPa
4 Ta = 50 // Temperature at station A in degree
    Celsius
5 Tb = 13 // Temperature at station B in degree Celsius
6 cp = 1.005 // Specific heat capacity of air in kJ/
    kgK

```

```

7
8 printf("\n Example 7.8")
9 Ss = integrate('cp/T', 'T', Ta, Tb) - integrate('0.287/p',
    , 'p', Pa, Pb)
10 Ssur = 0
11 Su = Ss+Ssur
12 printf("\n Change in the entropy of the universe is
    %f kJ/Kg K", Su)
13 //The answers given in the book is wrong
14 printf("\n As the change in entropy of the universe
    in the process A-B is negative \n so the flow
    must be from B-A")

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 7.9 Calculation of entropy generation

```

1 clc
2 T1 = 300 // Inlet temperature of air in K
3 T2 = 330 // Exit temperature of first air stream in
    K
4 T3 = 270 // Exit temperature of second air stream in
    K
5 P1 = 4 // Pressure of inlet air stream in bar
6 P2 = 1 // Pressure of first exit air stream in bar
7 P3 = 1 // Pressure of second exit air stream in bar
8 cp = 1.0005 // Specific heat capacity of air in kJ/
    kgK
9 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
10
11 printf("\n Example 7.9")
12 S21 = cp*log(T2/T1) - R*log(P2/P1) // Entropy
    generation
13 S31 = cp*log(T3/T1) - R*log(P3/P1) // Entropy
    generation

```

```

14 Sgen = 1*S21 + 1*S31 // Total entropy generation
15 printf("\n The entropy generated during the process
    is %f kW/K", Sgen)
16 //The answers vary due to round off error
17
18 printf("\n As the entropy generated is positive so
    such device is possible")

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 7.10** Calculation of rate of heat transfer and entropy and total entropy generation

```

1  clc
2  A = 5*7 // Area of wall in m^2
3  k = 0.71 // Thermal conductivity in W/mK
4  L = 0.32 // Thickness of wall in m
5  Ti = 21 // Room temperature in degree Celsius
6  To = 6 // Surrounding temperature in degree Celsius
7  printf("\n Example 7.10")
8  Q = k*A*(Ti-To)/L // Heat transfer
9  Sgen_wall = Q/(To+273) - Q/(Ti+273) // Entropy
    generation in wall
10 printf("\n The rate of heat transfer through the
    wall is %f W", Q)
11 printf("\n The rate of entropy through the wall is
    %f W/K", Sgen_wall)
12 Tr = 27 // Inner surface temperature of wall in
    degree Celsius
13 Ts = 2 // Outer surface temperature of wall in
    degree Celsius
14 Sgen_total = Q/(Ts+273)-Q/(Tr+273) // Total entropy
    generation in process
15 printf("\n The rate of total entropy generation with
    this heat transfer process is %f W/K", Sgen_total)

```



)

---

## Chapter 8

# Available energy Exergy and Irreversibility

**Scilab code Exa 8.1** Calculation of fraction of energy lost due to irreversible heat transfe

```
1 clc
2 T0 = 35 // Heat rejection temperature in degree
   Celsius
3 T1 = 420 // Vapor condensation temperature in
   degree Celsius
4 T1_ = 250 // water vapor temperature in degree
   Celsius
5 printf("\\n Example 8.1")
6 f = ((T0+273)*((T1+273)-(T1_+273)))/((T1_+273)*((T1
   +273)-(T0+273))// fraction of energy lost
7 printf("\\n The fraction of energy that becomes
   unavailable due to irreversible heat transfer is
   %f ",f)
8 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.2** Calculation of change in entropy and increase in unavailable energy

```
1
2 clc
3 lhw = 1858.5 // Latent heat of water in kJ/kg
4 Tew = 220 // Water evaporation temperature in degree
   Celsius
5
6 Tg = 1100 // Initial temperature of the gas in
   degree Celsius
7 Tfg = 550 // Final temperature of the gas in degree
   Celsius
8 T0 = 303 // Atmospheric temperature in degree
   Celsius
9 Tg2 = 823
10 Tg1 = 1373
11 printf("\\n Example 8.2")
12 Sw = lhw/(Tew+273) // Entropy generation in water
13 Sg = integrate('3.38/T', 'T', Tg1, Tg2)
14 St = Sg+Sw
15 printf("\\n Total change in entropy is %f kJ/K", St)
16
17 printf("\\n Increase in unavailable energy is %d kJ",
   T0*St)
18 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.3** Calculation of available energy

```

1  clc
2  Tw_ = 75 // Initial temperature of water in degree
        Celsius
3  Ts_ = 5 // Atmospheric temperature in degree Celsius
4  m = 40 // mass of water in kg
5  cp = 4.2 // Specific heat capacity of water in kJ/
        kgK
6  printf("\n Example 8.3")
7  Tw= Tw_+273 // Initial temperature of water in K
8  Ts = Ts_+273 // Atmospheric temperature in K
9  Q1 = m*cp*(Tw-Ts) // Heat transfer
10
11 W = integrate('m*cp*(1-(Ts/T))', 'T', Ts, Tw)
12 UE = Q1-W // Available energy
13 printf("\n Available energy is %d kJ", UE)
14 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.4** Calculation of decrease in the available energy

```

1  clc
2  Ts_ = 15 // Ambient temperature in degree Celsius
3  Tw1_ = 95 // Temperature of water sample 1 in degree
        Celsius
4  Tw2_ = 35 // Temperature of water sample 2 in degree
        Celsius
5  m1 = 25 // Mass of water sample 1 in kg
6  m2 = 35 // Mass of water sample 2 in kg
7  cp = 4.2 // Specific heat capacity of water in kJ/
        kgK
8  printf("\n Example 8.4")
9  Ts = Ts_+273 // Ambient temperature in K
10 Tw1 = Tw1_+273 // Temperature of water sample 1 in K
11 Tw2 = Tw2_+273 // Temperature of water sample 2 in K

```

```

12 AE25 = integrate('m1*cp*(1-(Ts/T))', 'T', Ts, Tw1)
13 AE35 = integrate('m2*cp*(1-(Ts/T))', 'T', Ts, Tw2)
14 AEt = AE25 + AE35
15 Tm = (m1*Tw1+m2*Tw2)/(m1+m2) // Temperature after
    mixing
16 AE60 = integrate('(m1+m2)*cp*(1-(Ts/T))', 'T', Ts, Tm)
17 AE = AEt - AE60
18 printf("\n The decrease in the available energy is
    %f kJ", AE)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.5 Calculation of final rpm of flywheel

```

1 clc
2 N1 = 3000 // Speed of rotation of flywheel in RPM
3 I = 0.54 // Moment of inertia of flywheel in kgm^2
4 ti_ = 15 // Temperature of insulated system in
    degree Celsius
5 m = 2 // Water equivalent of shaft
6 printf("\n Example 8.5")
7 w1 = (2*pi*N1)/60 // Angular velocity of rotation
    in rad/s
8 Ei = 0.5*I*w1^2 // rotational kinetic energy
9 dt = Ei/(1000*2*4.187) // temperature change
10 ti = ti_+273 // Temperature of insulated system in
    Kelvin
11 tf = ti+dt // final temperature
12 AE = integrate('m*4.187*(1-(ti/T))', 'T', ti, tf)
13 UE = Ei/1000 - AE // Unavailable energy
14 w2 = sqrt(AE*1000*2/I) // Angular speed in rad/s
15 N2 = (w2*60)/(2*pi) // Speed of rotation in RPM
16 printf("\n The final RPM of the flywheel would be %d
    RPM", N2)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.6** Calculation of maximum work and change in availability and irreversibility

```
1  clc
2  T1_ = 80 // Initial temperature of air in degree
   Celsius
3  T2_ = 5 // Final temperature of air in degree
   Celsius
4  V2 = 2 // Assumed final volume
5  V1 = 1 // Assumed initial volume
6  P0 = 100 // Final pressure of air in kPa
7  P1 = 500 // Initial pressure of air in kPa
8  R = 0.287 // Gas constant
9  cv = 0.718 // Specific heat capacity at constant
   volume for gas in kJ/kg K
10 m = 2 // Mass of gas in kg
11 printf("\n Example 8.6")
12 T1= T1_+273 // Initial temperature of air in K
13 T2 = T2_+273 // Final temperature of air in K
14 S = integrate(' (m*cv)/T', 'T', T1, T2) + integrate(' (m*
   R)/V', 'V', V1, V2) // Entropy change
15 U = m*cv*(T1-T2) // Change in internal energy
16 Wmax = U-(T2*(-S)) // Maximum possible work
17 V1_ = (m*R*T1)/P1 // volume calculation
18 CA = Wmax-P0*(V1_) // Change in availability
19 I = T2*S // Irreversibility
20 printf("\n The maximum work is %f kJ", Wmax)
21 printf("\n Change in availability is %f kJ", CA)
22 printf("\n Irreversibility is %f kJ", I)
23 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.7** Calculation of decrease in availability and maximum work and irreversibility

```
1  clc
2  P1 = 500 // Initial pressure of steam in kPa
3  P2 = 100 // Final pressure of steam in kPa
4  T1_ = 520 //Initial temperature of steam in degree
    Celsius
5  T2_ = 300 //Final temperature of steam in degree
    Celsius
6  cp = 1.005 // Specific heat capacity of steam in kJ/
    kgK
7  t0 = 20 // Atmospheric temperature in degree Celsius
8  R = 0.287 // Gas constant
9  Q = -10 // Heat loss to surrounding in kJ/kg
10 printf("\n Example 8.7")
11 T1 = T1_+273 //Initial temperature of steam in
    degree Celsius
12 T2 = T2_+273 //Final temperature of steam in degree
    Celsius
13 S21 = (R*log(P2/P1))-(cp*log(T2/T1))
14 T0 = t0+273
15 CA = cp*(T1-T2)-T0*S21 // Change in availability
16 Wmax = CA // Maximum possible work
17 W = cp*(T1-T2)+Q // net work
18 I = Wmax-W // Irreversibility
19 // Alternatively
20 Ssystem = -Q/T0
21 Ssurr = -S21
22 I1 = T0*(Ssystem+Ssurr)
23 printf("\n The decrease in availability is %f kJ/kg"
    ,CA)
```

```

24 printf("\n The maximum work is %f kJ/kg",Wmax)
25 printf("\n The irreversibility is %f kJ/kg",I)
26 printf("\n Alternatively , The irreversibility is %f
    kJ/kg",I1)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.8** Calculation of availability and irreversibility and total power generated

```

1
2 clc
3 T0 = 300 // Atmospheric temperature in K
4 Tg1_ = 300 // Higher temperature of combustion
    product in degree Celcius
5 Tg2_ = 200 // Lower temperature of combustion
    product in degree Celcius
6 Ta1 = 40 // Initial air temperature in K
7 cpg = 1.09 // Specific heat capacity of combustion
    gas in kJ/kgK
8 cpa = 1.005 // Specific heat capacity of air in kJ/
    kgK
9 mg = 12.5 // mass flow rate of product in kg/s
10 ma = 11.15 // mass flow rate of air in kg/s
11
12 printf("\n Example 8.8")
13 Tg1 = Tg1_+273 // Higher temperature of combustion
    product in K
14 Tg2 = Tg2_+273 // Lower temperature of combustion
    product in K
15 f1 = cpg*(Tg1-T0)-T0*cpg*(log(Tg1/T0)) // Initial
    availability of product
16 f2 = cpg*(Tg2-T0)-T0*cpg*(log(Tg2/T0)) // Final
    availability of product
17 printf("\n The initial and final availability of the

```



```

        products are %f kJ/Kg and %f kJ/Kg respectively"
        ,f1,f2)
18 //The answer provided in the textbook is wrong
19
20 // Part (b)
21 Dfg = f1-f2 // Decrease in availability of products
22 Ta2 = (Ta1+273) + (mg/ma)*(cpg/cpa)*(Tg1-Tg2) //
    Exit temperature of air
23 Ifa = cpa*(Ta2-(Ta1+273))-T0*cpa*(log(Ta2/(Ta1+273))
    ) // Increase in availability of air
24 I = mg*Dfg-ma*Ifa // Irreversibility
25 printf("\n The irreversibility of the process is %f
    kW",I)
26 ///The answer provided in the textbook contains
    round off error
27
28 // Part (c)
29 Ta2_ = (Ta1+273)*(Tg1/Tg2)^((12.5*1.09)/(11.5*1.005)
    )
30 Q1 = mg*cpg*(Tg1-Tg2) // Heat supply rate from gas
    to working fluid
31 Q2 = ma*cpa*(Ta2_-(Ta1+273))// Heat rejection rate
    from the working fluid in heat engine
32 W = Q1-Q2 // Power developed by heat engine
33 printf("\n Total power generated by the heat engine
    is %f kW",W)
34 //The answer provided in the textbook contains round
    off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.9** Calculation of irreversibility rate

```

1 clc
2 T2 = 790 // Final temperature of gas in degree

```

```

    Celsius
3 T1 = 800 // Initial temperature of gas in degree
    Celsius
4 m = 2 // Mass flow rate in kg/s
5 cp = 1.1 // Specific heat capacity in kJ/KgK
6 T0 = 300 // Ambient temperature in K
7
8 printf("\n Example 8.9")
9 I = m*cp*(((T1+273)-(T2+273))-T0*(log((T1+273)/(T2
    +273)))) // irreversibility rate
10 printf("\n The irreversibility rate is %f kW",I)
11
12 // At lower temperature
13 T1_ = 80 // Initial temperature of gas in degree
    Celsius
14 T2_ = 70 // Initial temperature of gas in degree
    Celsius
15 I_ = m*cp*(((T1_+273)-(T2_+273))-T0*(log((T1_+273)/(
    T2_+273)))) // irreversibility rate
16 printf("\n The irreversibility rate at lower
    temperature is %f kW",I_)
17 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.10** Calculation of rate of energy loss

```

1 clc
2 m = 3 // Mass flow rate in kg/s
3 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
4 T0 = 300 // Ambient temperature in K
5 k = 0.10 // Fractional pressure drop
6 printf("\n Example 8.10")
7 Sgen = m*R*k // Entropy generation
8 I = Sgen*T0 // Irreversibility Calculation

```

```

9 printf("\n The rate of energy loss because of the
    pressure drop due to friction %f kW",I)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.11** Calculation of rate of entropy generation and rate of energy loss due to mixing

```

1  clc
2  m1 = 2 // Flow rate of water in kg/s
3  m2 = 1 // Flow rate of another stream in kg/s
4  T1 = 90 // Temperature of water in degree Celsius
5  T2 = 30 // Temperature of another stream in degree
    Celsius
6  T0 = 300 // Ambient temperature in K
7  cp = 4.187 // Specific heat capacity of water in kJ/
    kgK
8
9  printf("\n Example 8.11")
10 m = m1+m2 // Net mass flow rate
11 x = m1/m // mass fraction
12 t = (T2+273)/(T1+273) // Temperature ratio
13 Sgen = m*cp*log((x+t*(1-x))/(t^(1-x))) // Entropy
    generation
14 I = T0*Sgen // Irreversibility production
15 // Alternatively
16 T = (m1*T1+m2*T2)/(m1+m2) // equilibrium
    temperature
17 Sgen1 = m1*cp*log((T+273)/(T1+273))+m2*cp*log((T
    +273)/(T2+273)) // Entropy generation
18 I1 = T0*Sgen1 // Irreversibility production
19 printf("\n The rate of entropy generation is %f kW/K
    ",Sgen)
20 printf("\n The rate of energy loss due to mixing is
    %f kW",I)

```

```

21 printf("\n The rate of energy loss due to mixing is
    %f kW",I1) // Calculation from alternative way
22 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.12** Calculation of first law and second law efficiency

```

1  clc
2  Qr = 500 // Heat release in kW
3  Tr = 2000 // Fuel burning temperature in K
4  T0 = 300 // Ambient temperature in K
5  // Part (a)
6  printf("\n Example 8.12")
7  Qa = 480 // Energy absorption by furnace in kW
8  Ta = 1000 // Furnace temperature in K
9  n1a = (Qa/Qr) // first law efficiency
10 n2a = n1a*(1-(T0/Ta))/(1-(T0/Tr)) //second law
    efficiency
11
12 //The answers vary due to round off error
13 printf(" \n\n PART (A)")
14 printf("\n The first law efficiency is %d percent" ,
    n1a*100)
15 printf("\n The second law efficiency is %d percent",
    n2a*100)
16
17 // Part (b)
18 Qb = 450 // Energy absorption in steam generation in
    kW
19 Tb = 500 // steam generation temperature in K
20 n1b = (Qb/Qr) // first law efficiency
21 n2b = n1b*(1-(T0/Tb))/(1-(T0/Tr)) //second law
    efficiency
22 printf(" \n\n PART (B)")

```

```

23 printf("\n The first law efficiency is %d percent" ,
    n1b*100)
24 printf("\n The second law efficiency is %f percent",
    n2b*100)
25 // Part (c)
26 Qc = 300 // Energy absorption in chemical process in
    kW
27 Tc = 320 // chemical process temperature in K
28 n1c = (Qc/QR) // first law efficiency
29 n2c = n1c*(1-(T0/Tc))/(1-(T0/Tr))//second law
    efficiency
30 printf(" \n\n PART (C)")
31 printf("\n The first law efficiency is %d percent",
    n1c*100)
32 printf("\n The second law efficiency is %f percent"
    ,n2c*100)
33 // Part (d)
34 Qd = 450
35 n1d = (Qd/QR)
36 n2a_ = n1d*(1-(T0/ta))/(1-(T0/Tr))
37 n2b_ = n1d*(1-(T0/Tb))/(1-(T0/Tr))
38 n2c_ = n1d*(1-(T0/Tc))/(1-(T0/Tr))
39 printf(" \n\n PART (D)")
40 printf("\n The First law efficiency for all the
    three cases would remain same and here is %d
    percent",n1d*100) //The answer provided in the
    textbook is wrong
41
42 printf("\n The Second law efficiency of part (a) is
    %f percent",n2a_*100)
43
44 printf("\n The Second law efficiency of part (b) is
    %f percent",n2b_*100)
45
46 printf("\n The Second law efficiency of part (c) is
    %f percent",n2c_*100)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.14** Calculation of power input and second law efficiency

```
1 clc
2 cp = 1.005 // Specific heat capacity of air in kJ/
   kgK
3 T2 = 160 // Compressed air temperature in degree
   Celsius
4 T1 = 25 // Ambient temperature
5 T0 = 25 // Ambient temperature
6 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
7 P2 = 8 // Pressure ratio
8 P1 = 1 // Initial pressure of gas in bar
9 Q = -100 // Heat loss to surrounding in kW
10 m = 1 // Mass flow rate in kg/s
11
12 printf("\n Example 8.14")
13 W = Q + m*cp*((T1+273)-(T2+273)) // power input
14 AF = cp*((T2+273)-(T1+273))-(T0+273)*((cp*log((T2
   +273)/(T1+273))-(R*log(P2/P1)))) // Availability
15 e = AF/-W // efficiency
16 printf("\n The power input is %f kW",W)
17 printf(" \n The second law efficiency of the
   compressor is %f percent",e*100)
18 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.15** Calculation of exergy

```
1 clc
```

```

2 // Since vacuum has zero mass
3 U = 0 // Initial internal energy in kJ/kg
4 H0 = 0 // Initial enthalpy in kJ/kg
5 S = 0 // Initial entropy in kJ/kgK
6 // If the vacuum has reduced to dead state
7 U0 = 0 // Final internal energy in kJ/kg
8 H0 = 0 // Final enthalpy in kJ/kg
9 S0 = 0 // Final entropy in kJ/kgK
10 V0 = 0 // Final volume in m^3
11 P0 = 1 // Pressure in bar
12 V = 1 // Volume of space in m^3
13 fi = P0*1e5*V
14
15 printf("\n Example 8.15")
16 printf("\n The exergy of the complete vacuum is %d
kJ",fi/1e3)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.16 Calculation of exergy

```

1 clc
2 m = 1000 // Mass of fish in kg
3 T0 = 300 // Ambient temperature in K
4 P0 = 1 // Ambient pressure in bar
5 T1 = 300 // Initial temperature of fish in K
6 T2_ = -20 // Final temperature of fish in degree
Celsius
7 Tf_ = -2.2 // Freezing point temperature of fish in
degree Celsius
8 Cb = 1.7 // Specific heat of fish below freezing
point in kJ/kg
9 Ca = 3.2 // Specific heat of fish above freezing
point in kJ/kg
10 Lh = 235 // Latent heat of fusion of fish in kJ/kg

```

```

11
12 printf("\n Example 8.16")
13 T2 = T2_+273 // Final temperature of fish in K
14 Tf = Tf_+273 // Freezing point temperature of fish
    in K
15 H12 = m*((Cb*(Tf-T2))+Lh+(Ca*(T1-Tf))) // Enthalpy
    change
16 H21 = -H12 // Enthalpy change
17 S12 = m*((Cb*log(Tf/T2))+(Lh/Tf)+(Ca*log(T1/Tf))) //
    Entropy change
18 S21 = -S12 // Entropy change
19 E = H21-T0*S21 //Exergy produced
20 printf("\n Exergy produced is %f MJ or %f kWh",E/1e3
    ,E/3600)
21 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.17 Calculation of irreversibility

```

1 clc
2 cv = 0.718 // Specific heat capacity of air in kJ/kg
3 T2 = 500 // Final temperature of air in K
4 T1 = 300 // Initial temperature of air in K
5 m = 1 // Mass of air in kg
6 T0 = 300 // Ambient temperature
7 // Case (a)
8 printf("\n Example 8.17")
9 Sua = cv*log(T2/T1) // Entropy change of universe
10 Ia = T0*Sua // irreversibility
11 printf("\n The irreversibility in case a is %f kJ/kg
    ",Ia)
12
13 // Case (b)
14 Q = m*cv*(T2-T1) // Heat transfer

```



```

15 T = 600 // Temperature of thermal reservoir in K
16 Sub = Sua-(Q/T) // Entropy change of universe
17 Ib = T0*Sub // irreversibility
18 printf("\n The irreversibility in case b is %f kJ/kg
",Ib)
19 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.18** Calculation of irreversibility per unit mass and second law efficiency of turbine

```

1 clc
2 h1 = 3230.9 // Enthalpy of steam at turbine inlet in
kJ/kg
3 s1 = 6.69212 // Entropy of steam at turbine inlet in
kJ/kgK
4 V1 = 160 // Velocity of steam at turbine inlet in m/
s
5 T1 = 400 // Temperature of steam at turbine inlet in
degree Celsius
6 h2 = 2676.1 // Enthalpy of steam at turbine exit in
kJ/kg
7 s2 = 7.3549 // Entropy of steam at turbine exit in
kJ/kgK
8 V2 = 100 // Velocity of steam at turbine exit in m/s
9 T2 = 100 // Temperature of steam at turbine exit in
degree Celsius
10 T0 = 298 // Ambient temperature in K
11 W = 540 // Work developed by turbine in kW
12 Tb = 500 // Average outer surface temperature of
turbine in K
13
14 printf("\n Example 8.18")
15 Q = (h1-h2)+((V1^2-V2^2)/2)*1e-03-W // Heat loss

```

```

16 I = 151.84-Q*(0.404) // Irreversibility
17 AF = W + Q*(1-(T0/Tb)) + I // Exergy transfer
18 n2 = W/AF // second law efficiency
19
20 printf("\n Irreversibility per unit mass is %f kJ/kg
",I)
21 printf("\n The second law efficiency of the turbine
is %d percent",n2*100)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.19** Calculation of rate of availability transfer with heat

```

1 clc
2 T0 = 300 // Ambient temperature in K
3 T = 1500 // Resistor temperature in K
4 Q = -8.5 // Power supply in kW
5
6 // Case (a)
7 W = -Q // work transfer
8 I = Q*(1-T0/T) + W // Irreversibility
9 R = Q*(1-T0/T) // availability
10
11 printf("\n Example 8.19")
12 printf("\n Case A:")
13 printf("\n Rate of availability transfer with heat
and the irreversibility rate are \n %f kW and %f
kW respectively.",I,R)
14 // Case (b)
15 T1 = 500 // Furnace wall temperature
16 Ib = - Q*(1-T0/T) + Q*(1-T0/T1) // Irreversibility
17 printf("\n Case B:")
18 printf("\n Rate of availability in case b is %f kW "
,Ib)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 8.20** Calculation of heat loss and polytropic index and isothermal efficiency and minimum work input and second law efficiency

```

1  clc
2  p1 = 1 // Air pressure at compressure inlet in bar
3  t1 = 30 // Air temperature at compressure inlet in
   degree Celsius
4  p2 = 3.5 // Air pressure at compressure exit in bar
5  t2 = 141 // Air temperature at compressure exit in
   degree Celsius
6  v = 90 // Air velocity at compressure exit in m/s
7  cp = 1.0035 // Specific heat capacity of air in kJ/
   kg
8  y = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
9  R = 0.287 // Gas constant
10 printf("\n Example 8.20\n")
11 T2s = (t1+273)*(p2/p1)^((y-1)/y)
12 if T2s>(t2+273) then
13     printf("\n Part A:")
14     printf("\n There is heat loss to surrounding.")
15 end
16 n = (1/(1-((log((t2+273)/(t1+273)))/(log(p2/p1))))))
17 printf("\n\n Part B:")
18 printf("\n The polytropic index is %f ",n)
19 Wa = cp*(t1-t2)-(v^2)/2000 // Actual work
20 Wt = -R*(t1+273)*log(p2/p1) - (v^2)/2000 //
   Isothermal work
21 nt =Wt/Wa // Isothermal efficiency
22 printf("\n\n Part C:")
23 printf("\n Isothermal efficiency is %f percent ",nt
   *100)
24 df = cp*(t1-t2) + (t1+273)*(R*log(p2/p1) - cp*log((

```

```

    t2+273)/(t1+273))) -(v^2)/2000
25 Wm = df // Minimum work input
26 I = Wm-Wa // Irreversibility
27
28 printf("\n\n Part D:")
29 printf("\n The minimum work input is %f kJ/kg, and
    irreversibility is %f kJ/kg",Wm,I)
30 // The answers given in the book contain round off
    error
31
32 neta = Wm/Wa
33 printf("\n\n Part E:")
34 printf("\n Second law efficiency is %d percent",ceil
    (neta*100))

```

---

# Chapter 9

## Properties of pure substances

**Scilab code Exa 9.1** Calculation of equilibrium pressure and heat transferred and final temperature

```
1  clc
2  // At 1 MPa
3  tsat = 179.91 // Saturation temperature in degree
   Celsius
4  vf = 0.001127 // Specific volume of fluid in m3/kg
5  vg = 0.19444 // Specific volume of gas in m3/kg
6  sf = 2.1387 // Specific entropy of fluid in kJ/kgK
7  sg = 6.5865 // Specific entropy of gas in kJ/kgK
8  printf("\\n Example 9.1")
9  vfg = vg-vf // Change in specific volume due to
   evaporation
10 sfg = sg-sf// Change in specific entropy due to
   evaporation
11 hfg = 2015.3
12 printf("\\n At 1 MPa, \\n saturation temperature is %f
   degree celcius",tsat)
13 printf("\\n Changes in specific volume is %f m3/kg",
   vfg)
14 printf("\\n Change in entropy during evaporation is
   %f kJ/kg K",sfg)
```

```

15 printf("\n The latent heat of vaporization is %f kJ/
    kg",hfg)
16 // Data is given in the table A.1(b) in Appendix in
    the book

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.2** Calculation of gas constant and molecular weight and work done and change in internal energy

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 s = 6.76 // Entropy of saturated steam in kJ/kgK
4 printf("\n Example 9.2")
5 // From the table A.1(b) given in the book at s=
    6.76 kJ/kgK
6 p = 0.6
7 t=158.85
8 v_g=0.3156
9 h_g=2756.8
10 printf("\n pressure = %f Mpa\n Temperature = %f
    degree centigrade\n Specific volume = %f m^3/kg\n
    enthalpy = %f kJ/kg",p,t,v_g,h_g)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.3** Calculation of work done in expansion

```

1 clc
2 v = 0.09 // Specific volume of substance at a point
    in m^3/kg
3 vf = 0.001177 // Specific volume of fluid in m^3/kg
4 vg = 0.09963 // Specific volume of gas in m^3/kg

```

```

5 hf = 908.79 // Specific enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
6 hfg = 1890.7 // Latent heat of substance in kJ/kg
7 sf = 2.4474 // Specific entropy of fluid in kJ/kgK
8 sfg = 3.8935 // Entropy change due to vaporization
9
10 printf("\n Example 9.3")
11 x = (v-vf)/(vg-vf) // steam quality
12 h = hf+(x*hfg) // Specific enthalpy of substance at
    a point in kJ/kg
13 s = sf+(x*sfg) // Specific entropy of substance at a
    point in kJ/kgK
14
15 printf("\n The enthalpy and entropy of the system
    are\n %f kW and %f kJ/kg and kJ/kg K respectively
    .",h,s)
16 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 9.4 Calculation of enthalpy and entropy and volume

```

1 clc
2 // for T = 350 degree
3 T1 = 350 // Temperature in degree Celsius
4 v1 = 0.2003 // specific volume in m^3/kg
5 h1 = 3149.5 // Specific enthalpy in kJ/kgK
6 s1 = 7.1369 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
7 // for T = 400 degree
8 T2 = 400 // Temperature in degree Celsius
9 v2 = 0.2178 // specific volume in m^3/kg
10 h2 = 3257.5 // Specific enthalpy in kJ/kgK
11 s2 = 7.3026 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
12 // Interpolation for T = 380
13
14 printf("\n Example 9.4")

```

```

15 T = [T1 T2]
16 v = [v1 v2]
17 h = [h1 h2]
18 s = [s1 s2]
19 v3 = interpln([T;v],380)
20 h3 = interpln([T;h],380)
21 s3 = interpln([T;s],380)
22
23 printf("\n The entropy, enthalpy and volume of steam
        at 1.4MPa and 380 degree are \n %f kJ/kg K,
        %fkJ/kg, %fm3/kg respectively",s3,h3,v3)
24 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 9.5 Calculation of work transfer and heat transfer

```

1  clc
2  Psat = 3.973 // Saturation pressure in MPa
3  vf = 0.0012512 // specific volume of fluid in m^3/kg
4  vg = 0.05013 // Specific volume of gas in m^3/kg
5  hf = 1085.36 // Specific enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
6  hfg = 1716.2 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg
7  sf = 2.7927 // Specific entropy of fluid in kJ/kgK
8  sfg = 3.2802 // Entropy change due to vaporization
   in kJ/kgK
9  mf = 9 // Mass of liquid in kg
10 V = 0.04 // Volume of vessel in m^3
11 // at T = 250
12 uf = 1080.39 //Specific internal energy in kJ/kg
13 ufg = 1522 // Change in internal energy due to
   vaporization in kJ/kg
14
15 printf("\n Example 9.5")
16 Vf = mf*vf // volume of fluid

```



```

17 Vg = V-Vf // volume of gas
18 mg = Vg/vg // mass of gas
19 m = mf+mg // mass of mixture
20 x = mg/m // quality of steam
21 v = vf+x*(vg-vf) // specific volume of mixture
22 h = hf+x*hfg // enthalpy of mixture
23 s = sf+(x*sfg) // entropy of mixture
24 u = h-Psat*1e6*v*1e-03 // Internal energy of mixture
25 u_ = uf+x*ufg // Internal energy at 250 degree
    Celsius
26 printf("\n The pressure is %f MPa",Psat)
27 printf("\n The total mass of mixture is %f kg",m)
28 printf("\n Specific volume is %f m3/kg",v)
29 printf("\n Enthalpy is %f kJ/kg",h)
30 printf("\n The entropy is %f kJ/kg K",s)
31 printf("\n The internal energy is %f kJ/kg",u)
32 printf("\n At 250 degree Celsius , internal energy is
    %fkJ/kg",u_) //The answer provided in the
    textbook is wrong
33
34 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.6** Calculation of heat received and heat rejected and efficiency of cycle

```

1 clc
2 // Part (a)
3 vg1_ = 0.8919
4 T1 = 120
5 vg2_ = 0.77076
6 T2 = 125
7 vg_ = [vg1_ vg2_]
8 T_ = [T1 T2]

```

```

9 v1 = 0.7964
10 h1 = 2967.6
11 P1 = 0.3e03 // in Kpa
12 printf("\n Example 9.6\n\n")
13 T1 = interpln([vg_;T_],v1)
14 printf("Steam will become saturated vapour at %f
        degree centigrade",T1)
15 // Part (b)
16 vf = 0.001029
17 vg = 3.407
18 hf = 334.91
19 hfg = 2308.8
20 Psat = 47.39 // In kPa
21 v2 = v1
22 x2 = (v1-vf)/(vg-vf)
23 h2 = hf+x2*hfg
24 P2 = Psat
25 Q12 = (h2-h1)+v1*(P1-P2)
26 disp(x2,"The quality factor at t=80 degree is")
27 disp("kJ/kg",Q12,"The heat transfered per kg of
        steam in cooling from 250 degree to 80 degree")

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.7** Calculation of heat capacities of gas and increase in entropy

```

1 clc
2 // At T = 40 degree
3 Psat = 7.384 // Saturation pressure in kPa
4 sf = 0.5725 // Entropy of fluid in kJ/kgK
5 sfg = 7.6845 // Entropy change due to vaporization
    in kJ/kgK
6 hf = 167.57 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
7 hfg = 2406.7 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg

```

```

8 s1 = 6.9189 // Entropy at turbine inlet in kJ/kgK
9 h1 = 3037.6 // Enthalpy at turbine inlet in kJ/kg
10 printf("\n Example 9.7")
11 x2 = (s1-sf)/sfg // Steam quality
12 h2 = hf+(x2*hfg) // Enthalpy at turbine exit
13 W = h1-h2 // Net work done
14 printf("\n The ideal work output of the turbine is
    %f kJ/Kg",W)
15 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.8** Calculation of mole fraction and equivalent molecular weight and equivalent gas constant and partial pressure and total volume of mixture and heat capacities of mixture and change in internal energy and enthalpy and entropy

```

1 clc
2 w3 = 2.3 // net flow rate in kg/s
3 w1 = 1.0 // flow rate from stream 1 in m/s
4 h1 = 2950.0 // Enthalpy of stream 1
5 p = 0.8 // Pressure in MPa
6 // At 0.8MPa, 0.95 dry
7 x = 0.95 // Quality fraction
8 hf = 721.11 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
9 hfg = 2048 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg
10 s3 = 6.7087 // entropy at turbine inlet in kJ/kgK
11
12
13 printf("\n Example 9.8")
14 w2 = w3-w1 // flow rate from second stream
15 h2 = hf + (x*hfg) // enthalpy of stream 2
16 h3 = ((w1*h1)+(w2*h2))/w3 // enthalpy of mixed
    stream
17 // Interpolation

```

```

18 H = [2769.1 2839.3]
19 T = [170.43 200]
20 t3 = interpln([H;T],2790)
21
22 s4 = s3
23 x4 = (s3-1.7766)/5.1193
24 h4 = 604.74+(x4*2133.8)
25 V4 = sqrt(2000*(h3-h4))
26 printf("\\n Condition of steam after mixing is - \\n
    pressure = %f MPa, temperature = %f degree
    centigrade",p,t3)
27
28 printf("\\n The velocity of steam leaving the nozzle
    is %f m/sec",V4)
29 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.9 Calculation of increase in entropy

```

1 clc
2 h2 = 2716.2 // Enthalpy at turbine inlet in kJ/kg
3 hf = 844.89 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
4 hfg = 1947.3 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg
5 h3 = 2685.5 // Enthalpy at turbine exit in kJ/kg
6 printf("\\n Example 9.9")
7 x1 = (h2-hf)/hfg
8 x4 = (h3-hf)/hfg
9 printf("\\n The quality of steam in pipe line is %f "
    ,x1) //The answers vary due to round off error
10 printf("\\n Maximum moisture content that can be
    determined is %f percent",100-(x4*100))//The
    answer provided in the textbook is wrong

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.10** Calculation of specific volume and specific temperature and specific pressure and reduced volume

```
1  clc
2  // At 0.1Mpa, 110 degree
3  h2 = 2696.2 // Enthalpy at turbine inlet in kJ/kg
4  hf = 844.89 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
5  hfg = 1947.3 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg
6  vf = 0.001023 // at T = 70 degree
7  V = 0.000150 // In m3
8  m2 = 3.24 // mass of condensed steam in kg
9
10 printf("\n Example 9.10")
11 x2 = (h2-hf)/hfg // Quality of steam at turbine
    inlet
12 m1 = V/vf // mass of moisture collected in separator
13 x1 = (x2*m2)/(m1+m2) // quality of the steam
14 printf("\n The quality of the steam in the pipe line
    is %f",x1)
15 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.11** Calculation of heat transfer

```
1  clc
2  // P = 1MPa
3  vf = 0.001127 // specific volume of fluid in m^3/kg
4  vg = 0.1944 // specific volume of gas in m^3/kg
5  hg = 2778.1 // specific enthalpy of gas in kJ/kg
```

```

6 uf = 761.68 // Specific internal energy of fluid in
    kJ/kg
7 ug = 2583.6 // Specific internal energy of gas in kJ
    /kg
8 ufg = 1822 // Change in specific internal energy due
    to phase change in kJ/kg
9 // Initial anf final mass
10 Vif = 5 // Initial volume of water in m^3
11 Viw = 5 // Initial volume of gas in m^3
12 Vff = 6 // Final volume of gas in m^3
13 Vfw = 4 // Final volume of water in m^3
14
15
16 printf("\n Example 9.11")
17 ms = ((Viw/vf)+(Vif/vg)) - ((Vfw/vf)+(Vff/vg))
18 U1 = ((Viw*uf/vf)+(Vif*ug/vg))
19 Uf = ((Vfw*uf/vf)+(Vff*ug/vg))
20 Q = Uf-U1+(ms*hg)
21 printf("\n The heat transfer during the process is
    %f MJ",Q/1e3)
22 //The answer provided in the textbook is wrong

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.12** Calculation of polytropic index and work done and heat transfer

```

1 clc
2 m = 0.02 // Mass of steam in Kg
3 d = 280 // diameter of piston in mm
4 l = 305 // Stroke length in mm
5 P1 = 0.6 // Initial pressure in MPa
6 P2 = 0.12 // Final pressure in MPa
7 // At 0.6MPa, t = 200 degree
8 v1 = 0.352 // Specific volume in m^3/kg

```

```

9 h1 = 2850.1 // Specific enthalpy in kJ/kg
10 vf = 0.0010476 // specific volume of fluid in m^3/kg
11 vfg = 1.4271 // Specific volume change due to
    vaporization in m^3/kg
12 uf = 439.3 // specific enthalpy of fluid
13 ug = 2512.0 // Specific enthalpy of gas
14 printf("\n Example 9.12")
15 V1 = m*v1 // total volume at point 1
16 Vd = (%pi/4)*(d*1e-3)^2*1*1e-3 // displaced volume
17 V2 = V1+Vd // Total volume at point 2
18 n = log(P1/P2)/log(V2/V1) // polytropic index
19 W12 = ((P1*V1)-(P2*V2))*1e6/(n-1) // work done
20 printf("\n The value of n is %f ",n)
21 printf("\n The work done by the steam is %fkJ ",W12
    /1e3)
22 //The answers vary due to round off error
23 v2 = V2/m // specific volume
24 x2 = (v2-vf)/vfg // Steam quality
25 // At 0.12MPa
26 u2 = uf + (x2*(ug-uf)) // Internal energy
27 u1 = h1-(P1*1e6*v1*1e-03) // Internal energy
28 Q12 = m*(u2-u1)+ (W12/1e3) // Heat transfer
29 printf("\n The heat transfer is %fkJ ",Q12)
30 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.13** Calculation of pressure and steam quality and entropy change

```

1 clc
2 x1 = 1 // Steam quality in first vessel
3 x2 = 0.8 // Steam quality in second vessel
4 // at 0.2MPa
5 vg = 0.8857 // Specific volume of gas in m^3/kg

```

```

6 h1 = 2706.7 // Enthalpy in first vessel in kJ/kg
7 v1 = vg // Specific volume of gas in first vessel in
  m^3/kg
8 hg = h1 // Enthalpy in first vessel 1 in kJ/kg
9 m1 = 5 // mass in first vessel in kg
10 V1 = m1*v1 // Volume of first vessel in m^3
11 // at 0.5MPa
12 m2 = 10 // mass in second vessel in kg
13 hf = 640.23 // Enthalpy in second vessel in kJ/kg
14 hfg = 2108.5 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg
15 vf = 0.001093 // Specific volume of fluid in second
  vessel in m^3/kg
16 vfg = 0.3749 // Change in specific volume in second
  vessel due to evaporation of gas in m^3/kg
17 v2 = vf+(x2*vfg) // Specific volume of gas in second
  vessel
18 V2 = m2*v2 // Volume of second vessel in m^3
19 //
20 Vm = V1+V2 // Total volume
21 m = m1+m2 // Total mass
22 vm = Vm/m // net specific volume
23 u1 = h1 // Internal energy
24 h2 = hf+(x2*hfg) // Enthalpy calculation
25 u2 = h2 // Internal energy calculation
26 m3 = m // Net mass calculation
27 h3 = ((m1*u1)+(m2*u2))/m3 // Resultant enthalpy
  calculation
28 u3 = h3 // Resultant internal energy calculation
29 v3 = vm // resultant specific volume calculation
30 // From Mollier diagram
31 x3 = 0.870 // Steam quality
32 p3 = 3.5 // Pressure in MPa
33 s3 = 6.29 // Entropy at state 3 in kJ/kgK
34 s1 = 7.1271 // Entropy at state 1 in kJ/kgK
35 sf = 1.8607 // Entropy in liquid state in kJ/kgK
36 sfg = 4.9606 // Entropy change due to vaporization
  in kJ/kgK
37 s2 = sf+(x2*sfg) // Entropy calculation

```



```

38 E = m3*s3-((m1*s1)+(m2*s2)) // Entropy change during
    process
39
40 printf("\n Example 9.13")
41 printf("\n Final pressure is %f bar",p3)
42 printf("\n Steam quality is %f ",x3)
43 printf("\n Entropy change during the process is %f
    kJ/K",E)
44 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.14** Calculation of availability and work output

```

1  clc
2  // At 6 MPa, 400 degree
3  h1 = 3177.2 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
4  s1 = 6.5408 //Entropy in kJ/kgK
5  // At 20 degree
6  h0= 83.96 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
7  s0 = 0.2966 //Entropy in kJ/kgK
8  T0 = 20 // Surrounding temperature in degree Celsius
9  f1 = (h1-h0)-(T0+273)*(s1-s0) // Availability before
    throttling
10 // By interpolation at P= 5MPa, h= 3177.2
11 s2 = 6.63 //Entropy in kJ/kgK
12 h2 = h1 // Throttling
13 f2 = (h2-h0)-(T0+273)*(s2-s0) // Availability after
    throttling
14 df = f1-f2 // Change in availability
15 x3s = (s2-1.5301)/(7.1271-1.5301) //Entropy at state
    3 in kJ/kgK
16 h3s = 504.7+(x3s*2201.9) //Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ
    /kg
17 eis = 0.82 // isentropic efficiency

```

```

18 h3 = h2-eis*(h1-h3s) // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/
    kgK
19 x3 = (h3-504.7)/2201.7 // Steam quality at state 3
20 s3 = 1.5301+(x3*5.597) // Entropy at state 3
21 f3 = (h3-h0)-(T0+273)*(s3-s0) // Availability at
    state 3
22
23 printf("\n Example 9.14")
24 printf("\n The availability of the steam before the
    throttle valve %f kJ/kg",f1)
25 printf("\n The availability of the steam after the
    throttle valve %f kJ/kg",f2)
26 printf("\n The availability of the steam at the
    turbine exhaust %f kJ/kg",f3)
27 printf("\n The specific work output from the turbine
    is %f kJ/kg",h2-h3)
28 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.15** Calculation of availability and work and irreversibility

```

1  clc
2  // At 25 bar , 350 degree
3  h1 = 3125.87 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
4  s1 = 6.8481 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
5  // 30 degree
6  h0 = 125.79 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
7  s0 = 0.4369 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
8  // At 3 bar , 200 degree
9  h2 = 2865.5 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
10 s2 = 7.3115 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
11 // At 0.2 bar 0.95 dry
12 hf = 251.4 // Enthalpy of liquid in kJ/kg

```

```

13 hfg = 2358.3 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg
14 sf = 0.8320 // Entropy of liquid in kJ/kgK
15 sg = 7.0765 // Entropy of liquid in kJ/kgK
16 h3 = hf+0.92*hfg // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
17 s3 = sf+(0.92*sg) // Entropy at state 3 in kJ/kgK
18 // Part (a)
19 T0 = 30 // Atmospheric temperature in degree Celsius
20 f1 = (h1-h0)-((T0+273)*(s1-s0)) // Availability at
    steam entering turbine
21 f2 = (h2-h0)-((T0+273)*(s2-s0)) // Availability at
    state 2
22 f3 = (h3-h0)-((T0+273)*(s3-s0)) // Availability at
    state 3
23
24 printf("\n Example 9.15")
25 printf("\n Availability of steam entering is %f kJ/
    kg",f1)
26 printf("\n Availability of steam leaving the turbine
    is %f kJ/kg",f2)
27
28 // Part (b)
29 m2m1 = 0.25 // mass ratio
30 m3m1 = 0.75 // mass ratio
31 Wrev = f1-(m2m1*f2)-(m3m1*f3) // Maximum work
32 printf("\n Maximum work is %f kJ/kg",Wrev)
33
34 // Part (c)
35 w1 = 600 // mass flow at inlet of turbine in kg/h
36 w2 = 150 // mass flow at state 2 in turbine in kg/h
37 w3 = 450 // mass flow at state 2 in turbine in kg/h
38 Q = -10 // Heat loss rate kJ/s
39 I = ((T0+273)*(w2*s2+w3*s3-w1*s1)-Q*3600)*103/600
40 printf("\n Irreversibility is %f kJ/kg",I/1e3)
41 //The answer provided in the textbook is wrong

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.16** Calculation of exergy

```
1  clc
2  // At dead state of 1 bar , 300K
3  u0 = 113.1 // Internal energy in kJ/kg
4  h0 = 113.2 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
5  v0 = 0.001005 // Specific volume in m^3/kg
6  s0 = 0.395 // Entropy in kJ/kg
7  T0 = 300 // Atmospheric temperature in K
8  P0 = 1 // Atmospheric pressure in bar
9  K = h0-T0*s0
10 // Part (a)
11 // At 1bar and 90 degree Celsius
12 u = 376.9 // Internal energy in kJ/kg
13 h = 377 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
14 v = 0.001035 // specific volume in m^3/kg
15 s = 1.193 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
16 m = 3 // Mass of water in kg
17 fi = m*(h-(T0*s)-K) //Energy of system
18
19 printf("\\n Example 9.16")
20 printf("\\n Energy of system in Part (a) is %f kJ",fi
21 )
22 //The answers vary due to round off error
23 // Part (b)
24 // At P = 4 Mpa, t = 500 degree
25 u = 3099.8 // Internal energy in kJ/kg
26 h = 3446.3 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
27 v = 0.08637 // specific volume in m^3/kg
28 s = 7.090 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
29 m = 0.2 // Mass of steam in kg
```

```

30 fib = m*(u+P0*100*v-T0*s-K) // Energy of system
31 printf("\n Energy of system in Part (b) is %f kJ",
    fib)
32
33 // Part (c) // P = 0.1 bar
34 m = 0.4 // Mass of wet steam in kg
35 x = 0.85 // Quality
36 u = 192+x*2245 // Internal energy
37 h = 192+x*2392 // Enthalpy
38 s = 0.649+x*7.499 // Entropy
39 v = 0.001010+x*14.67 // specific volume
40 fic = m*(u+P0*100*v-T0*s-K) // Energy of system
41 printf("\n Energy of system in Part (c) is %f kJ",
    fic)
42
43 // Part (d)
44 // P = 1 Bar, t = -10 degree Celsius
45 m = 3 // Mass of ice in kg
46 h = -354.1 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
47 s = -1.298 // at 1000kPa, -10 degree
48 fid = m*((h-h0)-T0*(s-s0)) // Energy of system
49
50 printf("\n Energy of system in Part (d) is %f kJ",
    fid) //The answer provided in the textbook is
    wrong

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.17** Calculation of second law efficiency and rate of exergy destruction

```

1 clc
2 // Given
3 th1 = 90 // Inlet temperature of hot water in degree
    Celsius

```

```

4 tc1 = 25 // Inlet temperature of cold water in degree
    Celsius
5 tc2 = 50 // Exit temperature of cold water in degree
    Celsius
6 mc = 1 // mass flow rate of cold water in kg/s
7 T0 = 300 // Atmospheric temperature in K
8 th2p = 60 // Temperature limit in degree Celsius for
    parallel flow
9 th2c = 35 // Temperature limit in degree Celsius for
    counter flow
10 mhp = (tc2-tc1)/(th1-th2p) // mass flow rate of hot
    water in kg/s for parallel flow
11 mhc = (tc2-tc1)/(th1-th2c) // mass flow rate of hot
    water in kg/s for counter flow
12 // At 300 K
13 h0 = 113.2 // ENthalpy in kJ/kg
14 s0 = 0.395 // ENtropy in kJ/kgK
15 T0 = 300 // temperature in K
16 // At 90 degree celsius
17 h1 = 376.92 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
18 s1 = 1.1925 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
19 af1 = mhp*((h1-h0)-T0*(s1-s0)) // Availability
20 // Parallel Flow
21 // At 60 degree
22 h2 = 251.13 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
23 s2 = 0.8312 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
24 // At 25 degree
25 h3 = 104.89 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
26 s3 = 0.3674 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
27 // At 50 degree
28 h4 = 209.33 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
29 s4 = 0.7038 // Entropy in kJ/kgK
30 REG = mc*((h4-h3)-T0*(s4-s3)) // Rate of energy gain
31 REL = mhp*((h1-h2)-T0*(s1-s2)) // Rate of energy
    loss
32 Ia = REL-REG // Energy destruction
33 n2a = REG/REL // Second law efficiency
34

```

```

35 printf("\n Example 9.17")
36 printf("\n In parallel flow")
37 printf("\n The rate of irreversibility is %f kW",Ia)
38 printf("\n The Second law efficiency is %f percent",
    n2a*100)
39 //The answers vary due to round off error
40
41
42 // Counter flow
43 h2_ = 146.68
44 sp = 0.5053 // At 35 degree
45 REG_b = REG // Rate of energy gain by hot water is
    same in both flows
46 REL_b = mhc*((h1-h2_)-T0*(s1-sp))
47 Ib = mhc*((h1-h2_)-(T0*(s1-sp))) // Energy
    destruction
48 n2b = REG_b/Ib // Second law efficiency
49 printf("\n\n In counter flow")
50 printf("\n The rate of irreversibility is %f kW",Ib)
51 printf("\n The Second law efficiency is %f percent",
    n2b*100)
52 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 9.18** Calculation of cooling rate

```

1 clc
2 m = 50 // mass flow rate in kg/h
3 Th = 23 // Home temperature in degree Celsius
4 // State 1
5 T1 = 150 // Saturated vapor temperature in degree
    Celsius
6 h1 = 2746.4 // Saturated vapor enthalpy in kJ/kg
7 s1 = 6.8387 //Saturated vapor entropy in kJ/kgK

```

```

8 // State 2
9 h2 = 419.0 // Saturated liquid enthalpy in kJ/kg
10 s2 = 1.3071 //Saturated liquid entropy in kJ/kg
11 T0 = 45 // Atmospheric temperature in degree
    Celsius
12 //
13 b1 = h1-((T0+273)*s1) // Availability at point 1
14 b2 = h2-((T0+273)*s2) // Availability at point 2
15 Q_max = m*(b1-b2)/((T0+273)/(Th+273)-1) // maximum
    cooling rate
16
17 printf("\n Example 9.18")
18 printf("\n The maximum cooling rate is %d kW",Q_max
    /3600)

```

---



# Chapter 10

## Properties of gases and gas mixtures

Scilab code Exa 10.1 Calculation of pressure and heat transfer and temperature

```
1
2 clc
3 Pa = 1.5 // Pressure in vessel A in MPa
4 Ta = 50 // Temperature in vessel A in K
5 ca = 0.5 // Content in vessel A in kg mol
6 Pb = 0.6 // Pressure in vessel B in MPa
7 Tb = 20 // Temperature in vessel B in K
8 mb = 2.5 // Content in vessel B in kg mol
9 R = 8.3143 // Universal gas constant
10 Va = (ca*R*(Ta+273))/(Pa*1e03) // volume of vessel A
11 ma = ca*28 // mass of gas in vessel A
12 Rn = R/28 // Gas content to of nitrogen
13 Vb = (mb*Rn*(Tb+273))/(Pb*1e03) // volume of vessel
    B
14 V = Va + Vb // Total volume
15 m = ma + mb // Total mass
16 Tf = 27 // Equilibrium temperature in degree Celsius
17 P = (m*Rn*(Tf+273))/V // Equilibrium pressure
```

```

18 g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
19 cv = Rn/(g-1) // Heat capacity at constant volume
20 U1 = cv*(ma*Ta+mb*Tb) // Initial internal energy
21 U2 = m*cv*Tf // Final internal energy
22 Q = U2-U1 // heat transferred
23
24 printf("\n Example 10.1")
25 printf("\n\n The final equilibrium pressure is %f
      MPa",P/1e3)
26 printf("\n The amount of heat transferred to the
      surrounding is %f kJ",Q)
27 //The answers vary due to round off error
28
29 T_ = (ma*Ta+mb*Tb)/m // final temperature
30 P_ = (m*Rn*(T_+273))/V // final pressure
31 printf(" \n\n If the vessel is perfectly insulated")
32 printf("\n The final temperature is %f degree
      Celsius",T_)
33 // Answer varies due to round off error.
34 printf("\n The final pressure is %f MPa",P_/1e3)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 10.2** Calculation of work done and molecular weight and heat transfer and change in internal energy and enthalpy and entropy

```

1 clc
2 cp = 1.968 // Heat capacity in kJ/kg
3 cv = 1.507 // Heat capacity in kJ/kg
4 R_ = 8.314 // Gas constant
5 V = 0.3 // Volume of chamber in m^3
6 m = 2 // mass of gas in kg
7 T1 = 5 // Initial gas temperature in degree Celsius
8 T2 = 100 // Final gas temperature in degree Celsius
9 R = cp-cv // Universal gas constant

```

```

10 mu = R_/R // molecular weight
11 Q12 = m*cv*(T2-T1) // The heat transfer at constant
    volume
12 W12 = 0 // work done
13 U21 = Q12 // change in internal energy
14 H21= m*cp*(T2-T1) // change in enthalpy
15 S21 = m*cv*log((T2+273)/(T1+273)) //change in
    entropy
16
17 printf("\n Example 10.2")
18 printf("\n\n Gas constant of the gas is %f kJ/kg K "
    ,R)
19 printf("\n Molecular weight the gas is %f kg/kg mol"
    ,mu)
20 printf("\n The heat transfer at constant volume is
    %f kJ",Q12)
21 printf("\n Work done is %d kJ",0)
22 printf("\n The change in internal energy is %f kJ",
    U21)
23 printf("\n The change in enthalpy is %f kJ",H21)
24 printf("\n The change in entropy is %f kJ/k",S21)
25 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.3 Calculation of work done

```

1 clc
2 m = 1.5 // Mass of gas in kg
3 P1 = 5.6 // Initial pressure of gas in MPa
4 V1 = 0.06 // Initial volume of gas in m^3
5 T2_ = 240 // Final temperature of gas in degree
    Celsius
6 a = 0.946 // Constant
7 b = 0.662 // Constant

```

```

8 k = 1e-4 // Constant
9 // Part (b)
10 R = a-b // constant
11 T2 = T2_+273 // Final temperature of gas in KK
12 T1 = (P1*1e03*V1)/(m*R) // Initial temperature
13 W12 = -integrate('m*(b+k*T)', 'T', T1, T2) // Work done
14
15 printf("\n Example 10.3")
16 printf("\n The work done in the expansion is %d kJ",
    W12)
17 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 10.5 Calculation of heat transfer and work transfer

```

1 clc
2 m = 0.5 // mass of air in kg
3 P1 = 80 // Initial pressure kPa
4 T1 = 60 // Initial temperature in degree Celsius
5 P2 = 0.4 // Final pressure in MPa
6 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
7 V1 = (m*R*(T1+273))/(P1) // Volume of air at state 1
8 g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
9 T2 = (T1+273)*(P2*1e3/P1)^((g-1)/g) // Final
    temperature
10 W12 = (m*R*(T1+273-T2))/(g-1) // Work done in
11 V2 = V1*((P1/(P2*1e3))^(1/g)) // Final volume
12 W23 = P2*(V1-V2)*1e3 // // Work done
13 W = W12+W23 // Net work done
14 V3 = V1 // constant volume
15 T3 = (T2)*(V3/V2) // Temperature at state 3
16 cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity at constant volume in kJ
    /kgK
17 Q = m*cp*(T3-T2) // Heat transfer

```

```

18 printf("\n Example 10.5")
19 printf("\n The work transfer for the whole path is
    %f kJ",W)
20 //The answers vary due to round off error
21 printf("\n The heat transfer for the whole path %f
    kJ",Q)
22 //The answer provided in the textbook is wrong

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 10.6 Calculation of heat

```

1 clc
2 P1 = 700 // Initial pressure of gas in kPa
3 T1 = 260 // Initial temperature of gas in degree
    Celcius
4 T3 = T1 // Temperature at state 3
5 V1 = 0.028 // Initial volume of gas in m^3
6 V2 = 0.084 // Final volume of gas in m^3
7 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
8 m = (P1*V1)/(R*(T1+273)) // mass of gas
9 P2 = P1 // Pressure at state 2
10 T2 = (T1+273)*((P2*V2)/(P1*V1)) // Temperature at
    state 2
11 n = 1.5 // polytropic index
12 P3 = P2*(((T3+273)/(T2))^(n/(n-1))) // Pressure at
    state 3
13 cp = 1.005 // COnstant pressure heat capacity in kJ/
    kgK
14 cv = 0.718 // COnstant volume heat capacity in kJ/
    kgK
15 Q12 = m*cp*(T2-T1-273) // HEat transfer
16 Q23 = m*cv*(T3+273-T2) + (m*R*(T2-T3-273))/(n-1) //
    Heat transfer
17 Q31 = m*R*(T1+273)*log(P3/P2) // Heat transfer

```

```

18 Q1 = Q12 // Heat equivalance
19 Q2 = -(Q23+Q31) // Net heat transfer
20 e = 1-(Q2/Q1) // First law efficiency
21
22 printf("\n Example 10.6")
23 printf("\n The heat received in the cycle is %f kJ",
        Q1)
24 printf("\n The heat rejected in the cycle %f kJ",Q2)
25 printf("\n The efficiency of the cycle is %d percent
        ",ceil(e*100))
26 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

Scilab code Exa 10.7 Calculation of cp and cv and increase in entropy

```

1  clc
2  P1 = 300 // Initial gas pressure in kPa
3  V1 = 0.07 // Initial volume of gas in m^3
4  m = 0.25 // Mass of gas in kg
5  T1 = 80 // Initial temperature of gas in degree
        Celsius
6  R = (P1*V1)/(m*(T1+273)) // constant
7  P2 = P1 // process condition
8  V2 = 0.1 // Final volume in m^3
9  T2 = (P2*V2)/(m*R) // Final temperature in K
10 W = -25 //Work done in kJ
11 cv = -W/(m*(T2-T1-273)) // Constant volume heat
        capacity in kJ/kg
12 cp = R+cv //Constant pressure heat capacity in kJ/kg
13 S21 = m*cp*log(V2/V1) // Entropy change
14 printf("\n Example 10.7")
15 printf("\n Cv of the gas is %f kJ/kg K",cv)
16 printf("\n Cp of the gas is %f kJ/kg K",cp)
17 printf("\n Increase in the entropy of the gas is %f

```

```
kJ/kg K" ,S21)
18 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 10.8** Calculation of mole fraction and equivalent molecular weight and equivalent gas constant and partial pressure and partial volume and volume and density and cp and cv

```
1 clc
2 mn = 3 // Mass of nitrogen in kg
3 mc = 5 // mass of CO2 in kg
4 an = 28 // Atomic weight of nitrogen
5 ac = 44 // Atomic weight of CO2
6 // Part (a)
7 xn = (mn/an)/((mn/an)+(mc/ac)) // mole fraction of
   nitrogen
8 xc = (mc/ac)/((mn/an)+(mc/ac)) // mole fraction of
   carbon
9
10 printf("\n Example 10.8")
11 printf("\n\n Mole fraction of N2 is %f ",xn)
12 printf("\n Mole fraction of CO2 is %f" ,xc)
13 //The answers vary due to round off error
14
15 // Part (b)
16 M = xn*an+xc*ac // Equivalent molecular weight
17 printf("\n\n Equivalent molecular weight of mixture
   is %fkg/kg mol" ,M)
18
19 // Part (c)
20 R = 8.314 // Gas constant
21 Req = ((mn*R/an)+(mc*R/ac))/(mn+mc)
22 printf("\n\n The equivalent gas constant of the
   mixture is %f kJ/kg K" ,Req)
```

```

23
24 // Part (d)
25 P = 300 // Initial pressure in kPa
26 T = 20 // Initial temperature in degree Celsius
27 Pn = xn*P // Partial pressure of Nitrogen
28 Pc = xc*P // Partial pressure of CO2
29 Vn = (mn*R*(T+273))/(P*an) // Volume of nitrogen
30 Vc = (mc*R*(T+273))/(P*ac) // Volume of CO2
31 printf("\n\n Partial pressures of nitrogen and CO2
    are \n %f kPa and %f kPa respectively",Pn,Pc)
32 printf("\n Partial volume of nitrogen and CO2 are \n
    %f kPa and %f kPa respectively",Vn,Vc)
33 // Part (e)
34 V = (mn+mc)*Req*(T+273)/P // Total volume
35 rho = (mn+mc)/V // mass density
36 printf("\n\n Total volume of mixture is %f m^3",V)
37 printf("\n Density of mixture is %f kg/m^3",rho)
38
39 // Part (f)
40 gn = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio for nitrogen
41 gc = 1.286 // Heat capacity ratio for carbon dioxide
42 cvn = R/((gn-1)*an) // cp and cv of N2
43 cpn = gn*cvn // Constant pressure heat capacity of
    nitrogen
44 cvc = R/((gc-1)*ac) // cp and cv of CO2
45 cpc = gc*cvc // COntant pressure heat capacity of
    carbon dioxide
46 cp = (mn*cpn+mc*cpc)/(mn+mc) // Constant pressure
    heat capacity ratio of mixture
47 cv = (mn*cvn+mc*cvc)/(mn+mc) // Constant volume Heat
    capacity ratio of mixture
48 printf("\n\n Cp and Cv of mixture are \n %fkJ/kg K
    and %fkJ/kg K respectively",cp,cv)
49 T1 = T
50 T2 = 40
51 U21 = (mn+mc)*cv*(T2-T1)
52 H21 = (mn+mc)*cp*(T2-T1)
53 S21v = (mn+mc)*cv*log((T2+273)/(T1+273)) // If

```



```

        heated at constant volume
54 S21p = (mn+mc)*cp*log((T2+273)/(T1+273)) // If
        heated at constant Pressure
55
56 printf("\n\n Change in internal energy of the system
        heated at constant volume is %fkJ" ,U21)
57 printf("\n Change in enthalpy of the system heated
        at constant volume is %fkJ" ,H21)
58 printf("\n Change in entropy of the system heated at
        constant volume is %f kJ/kg K",S21v)
59 printf("\n\n Change in entropy of the system heated
        at constant Pressure is %fkJ/kgK" ,S21p)
60
61 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.9 Calculation of increase in entropy

```

1  clc
2  mo = 2 // mass of oxygen in kg
3  mn = 6 // mass of nitrogen in kg
4  muo = 32 // molecular mass of oxygen
5  mun = 28 // molecular mass of nitrogen
6  o = mo/muo // mass fraction of oxygen
7  n = mn/mun // mass fraction of nitrogen
8  xo = o/(n+o) // mole fraction of oxygen
9  xn = n/(n+o) // mole fraction of nitrogen
10 R = 8.314 // Universal gas constant
11 Ro = R/muo // Gas constant for oxygen
12 Rn = R/mun // Gas constant for nitrogen
13 dS = -mo*Ro*log(xo)-mn*Rn*log(xn) // Increase in
        entropy
14
15 printf("\n Example 10.9")

```

```
16 printf("\n Increase in entropy is %f kJ/kg K",dS)
17 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 10.10** Calculation of specific volume and pressure and temperature and volume

```
1 clc
2 an = 20.183 // molecular weight of neon
3 Pc = 2.73 // Critical pressure
4 Tc = 44.5 // Critical tmperature in Kelvin
5 Vc = 0.0416 // volume of gas in m^3
6 Pr = 2 // Reduced Pressure
7 Tr = 1.3 // Reduced temperature
8 Z = 0.7 // Compressibility factor
9 P = Pr*Pc // Corresponding Pressure
10 T = Tr*Tc // Corresponding temperature
11 R = 8.314 // Gas constant
12 v = (Z*R*T)/(P*an) // Corresponing volume
13 vr = (v*an)/(Vc*1e3) // reduced volume
14
15 printf("\n Example 10.10")
16 printf("\n Specific volume is %f *10^-3 m3/kg",v)
17 printf("\n Specific temperature is %f K",T)
18 printf("\n Specific pressure is %f MPa",P)
19 printf("\n Reduced volume is %f m3/kg",vr)
20 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

# Chapter 11

## Thermodynamic relations equilibrium and third law

Scilab code Exa 11.3 Calculation of vapour pressure of benzene

```
1 clc
2 Tb = 353 // boiling point of benzene in K
3 T = 303 // Operational temperature in K
4 R = 8.3143 //Gas constant
5 P = 101.325*exp((88/R)*(1-(Tb/T)))
6
7 printf("\n Example 11.3")
8 printf("\n Vapour pressure of benzene is %f kPa",P)
9 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

Scilab code Exa 11.4 Calculation of temperature and pressure at triple point and latent heat of sublimation and vaporization and fusion

```
1 clc
```

```

2 T = (3754-3063)/(23.03-19.49) // Temperature at
   triple point in K
3 P = exp(23.03-(3754/195.2)) // Pressure at triple
   point
4 R = 8.3143 // Gas constant
5 Lsub = R*3754 // Latent heat of sublimation
6 Lvap = 3063*R // Latent heat of vaporisation
7 Lfu = Lsub-Lvap // Latent heat of fusion
8
9 printf("\n Example 11.4")
10 printf("\n Temperature at triple point is %f K",T)
11 printf("\n Pressure at triple point is %f mm Hg",P)
12 printf("\n\n Latent heat of sublimation is %d kJ/kg
   mol",Lsub)
13 printf("\n Latent heat of vapourization is is %d kJ/
   kg mol",Lvap)
14 printf("\n Latent heat of fusion is %d kJ/kg mol",
   Lfu)
15 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 11.6** Calculation of energy and volume and pressure and temperature

```

1 clc
2 R = 8.3143 // Gas constant in kJ/kg-mol-K
3 N1 = 0.5 // Mole no. of first system
4 N2 = 0.75 // Mole no. of second system
5 T1 = 200 // Initial temperature of first system in K
6 T2 = 300 // Initial temperature of second system in
   K
7 v = 0.02 // Total volume in m^3
8 printf("\n Example 11.6\n")
9 Tf = (T2*N2+T1*N1)/(N1+N2)

```

```

10 Uf_1 = (3/2)*(R*N1*Tf)*(10^-3)
11 Uf_2 = (3/2)*(R*N2*Tf)*(10^-3)
12 pf = (R*Tf*(N1+N2)*(10^-3))/v
13 Vf_1 = R*N1*(10^-3)*Tf/pf
14 Vf_2 = v-Vf_1
15 printf("\n Energy of first system is %f kJ,\n Energy
      of second system is %f kJ,\n Volume of first
      system is %f m^3,\n Volume of second system is %f
      m^3,\n Pressure is %d kN/m^2,\n Temperature is
      %d K.",Uf_1,Uf_2,Vf_1,Vf_2,pf,Tf)
16 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 11.10** Calculation of power and rate of heat removed

```

1  clc
2  R = 0.082 // Gas constant in litre-atm/gmol-K
3  m = 1.5 // Mass flow rate in kg/s
4  p1 = 1 // Pressure in atm
5  t2 = 300 // Temperature after compression in K
6  p2 = 400 // Pressure after compression in atm
7  Tc = 151 // For Argon in K
8  pc = 48 // For Argon in atm
9  printf("\n Example 11.10 ")
10 a = 0.42748*((R*1000)^2)*((Tc)^2)/pc
11 b = 0.08664*(R*1000)*(Tc)/pc
12 // By solving equation v2^2 - 49.24*v2^2 + 335.6*v2
    - 43440 = 0
13 v2 = 56.8 // In cm^3/g mol
14 v1 = (R*1000)*(t2)/p1
15 delta_h = -1790 // In J/g mol
16 delta_s = -57 // In J/g mol
17 Q = (t2*delta_s*(10^5)/39.8)/(3600*1000)
18 W = Q - (delta_h*(10^5)/39.8)/(3600*1000)

```

```
19 printf("\n Power required to run the compressor = %f
      kW, \n The rate at which heat must be removed
      from the compressor = %f kW",W,Q)
20 // Answers vary due to round off error.
```

---

# Chapter 12

## Vapour power cycles

Scilab code Exa 12.1 Calculation of work required

```
1  clc
2  // Part (a)
3  P1 = 1 // Initial pressure in bar
4  P2 = 10 // Final pressure in bar
5  vf = 0.001043 // specific volume of liquid in m3/kg
6  Wrev = vf*(P1-P2)*1e5 // Work done
7
8  printf("\n Example 12.1")
9  printf("\n The work required in saturated liquid
    form is %f kJ/kg",Wrev/1000)
10 //The answers vary due to round off error
11
12 // Part (b)
13 h1 = 2675.5 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
14 s1 = 7.3594 // Entropy at state 1 kJ/kgK
15 s2 = s1 // Isentropic process
16 h2 = 3195.5 // Enthalpy at state 2 kJ/kg
17 Wrev1 = h1-h2 // Work done
18 printf("\n The work required in saturated vapor form
    is %d kJ/kg",Wrev1)
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.2** Calculation of net work and cycle efficiency and percentage reduction in net work and percentage reduction in cycle efficiency

```

1  clc
2  h1 = 3159.3 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
3  s1 = 6.9917 // Entropy at state 1 in kJ/kgK
4  h3 = 173.88 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
5  s3 = 0.5926 // Entropy at state 3 in kJ/kgK
6  sfp2 = s3 // Isentropic process
7  hfp2 = h3 // Isenthalpic process
8  hfgp2 = 2403.1 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/
   kg
9  sgp2 = 8.2287 // Entropy of gas in kJ/kgK
10 vfp2 = 0.001008 // Specific volume in m^3/kg
11 sfgp2 = 7.6361 // Entropy of liquid in kJ/kgK
12 x2s = (s1-sfp2)/(sfgp2) // Steam quality
13 h2s = hfp2+(x2s*hfgp2) // Enthalpy at state 2s
14 // Part (a)
15 P1 = 20 // Turbine inlet pressure in bar
16 P2 = 0.08 // Turbine exit pressure in bar
17 h4s = vfp2*(P1-P2)*1e2+h3 // Enthalpy at state 4s
18 Wp = h4s-h3 // Pump work
19 Wt = h1-h2s // Turbine work
20 Wnet = Wt-Wp // Net work
21 Q1 = h1-h4s // Heat addition
22 n_cycle = Wnet/Q1 // Cycle efficiency
23 printf("\n Example 12.2")
24 printf("\n Net work per kg of steam is %f kJ/kg",
   Wnet) //The answer provided in the textbook is
   wrong
25
26 printf("\n Cycle efficiency is %f percent",n_cycle

```



```

*100)
27
28 // Part (b)
29 n_p = 0.8 // pump efficiency
30 n_t = 0.8 // Turbine efficiency
31 Wp_ = Wp/n_p // Pump work
32 Wt_ = Wt*n_t // Turbine work
33 Wnet_ = Wt_-Wp_ // Net work
34 P = 100*((Wnet-Wnet_)/Wnet) // Percentage reduction
    in net work
35 n_cycle_ = Wnet_/Q1 // cycle efficiency
36 P_ = 100*((n_cycle-n_cycle_)/n_cycle) //reduction in
    cycle
37 printf("\n\n Percentage reduction in net work per kg
    of steam is %f percent",P)
38 printf("\n Percentage reduction in cycle efficiency
    is %f percent",P_)
39
40 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.3** Calculation of Rankine cycle efficiency and mean temperature of heat addition

```

1 clc
2 P1 = 0.08 // Exhaust pressure in bar
3 sf = 0.5926 // Entropy of fluid in kJ/kgK
4 x2s = 0.85 // Steam quality
5 sg = 8.2287 // Entropy of gas in kJ/kgK
6 s2s = sf+(x2s*(sg-sf)) // Entropy of mixture at
    state 2s in kJ/kgK
7 s1 = s2s // Isentropic process
8 P2 = 16.832 // by steam table opposite to s1 in bar
9 h1 = 3165.54 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg

```

```

10 h2s = 173.88 + (0.85*2403.1) // Enthalpy at state 2s
    in kJ/kg
11 h3 = 173.88 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
12 vfp2 = 0.001 // specific volume of liquid in m^3/kg
13 h4s = h3 + (vfp2*(P2-P1)*100) // Enthalpy at state 4s
    in kJ/kg
14 Q1 = h1-h4s // Heat addition
15 Wt = h1-h2s // Turbine work
16 Wp = h4s-h3 // Pump work
17 n_cycle = 100*((Wt-Wp)/Q1) // Cycle efficiency
18 Tm = (h1-h4s)/(s2s-sf) // Mean temperature of heat
    addition
19
20 printf("\n Example 12.3")
21 printf("\n The greatest allowable steam pressure at
    the turbine inlet is %f bar",P2)
22
23 printf("\n Rankine cycle efficiency is %f percent",
    n_cycle)
24
25 printf("\n Mean temperature of heat addition is %f
    degree celcius",Tm-273)
26 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.4** Calculation of quality at turbine exhaust and cycle efficiency and steam rate

```

1 clc
2 h1 = 3465 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kgK
3 h2s = 3065 // Enthalpy at state 2s in kJ/kgK
4 h3 = 3565 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kgK
5 h4s = 2300 // Enthalpy at state 4s in kJ/kgK
6 x4s = 0.88 // Steam quality at state 4s

```

```

7 h5 = 191.83 // Enthalpy at state 5 in kJ/kgK
8 v = 0.001 // specific volume in m^3/kg
9 P = 150 // Boiler outlet pressure in bar
10 Wp = v*P*100 // Pump work
11 h6s = 206.83 // Enthalpy at state 6s in kJ/kgK
12 Q1 = (h1-h6s)+(h3-h2s) // Heat addition
13 Wt = (h1-h2s)+(h3-h4s) // Turbine work
14 Wnet = Wt-Wp // Net work
15 n_cycle = 100*Wnet/Q1 // cycle efficiency
16 sr = 3600/Wnet // Steam rate
17
18 printf("\n Example 12.4 \n")
19 printf("\n Quality at turbine exhaust is %f ",0.88)
20 printf("\n Cycle efficiency is %f percent",n_cycle)
21 printf("\n Steam rate is %f kg/kW h",sr)
22 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.5** Calculation of efficiency of cycle and steam rate and increase in temperature and increase in steam rate and increase in efficiency

```

1 clc
2 h1 = 3230.9 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
3 s1 = 6.9212 // Entropy at state 1 in kJ/kgK
4 s2 = s1 // Isentropic process
5 s3 = s1 // Isentropic process
6 h2 = 2796 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
7 sf = 0.6493 // ENtropy of fluid onkJ/kgK
8 sfg = 7.5009 // Entropy change due to vaporization
9 x3 = (s3-sf)/sfg // steam quality
10 h3 = 191.83 + x3*2392.8 // Enthalpy at state 3
11 h4 = 191.83 // Enthalpy at state 4 in kJ/kg
12 h5 = h4 // Isenthalpic process
13 h6 = 640.23 // Enthalpy at state 6 in kJ/kg

```

```

14 h7 = h6 // Isenthalpic process
15 m = (h6-h5)/(h2-h5) // regenerative mass
16 Wt = (h1-h2)+(1-m)*(h2-h3) // turbine work
17 Q1 = h1-h6 // Heat addition
18 n_cycle = 100*Wt/Q1 // Cycle efficiency
19 sr = 3600/Wt // Steam rate
20 s7 = 1.8607 // Entropy at state 7 in kJ/kgK
21 s4 = 0.6493 // Entropy at state 4 in kJ/kgK
22 Tm = (h1-h7)/(s1-s7) // Mean temperature of heat
    addition with regeneration
23 Tm1 = (h1-h4)/(s1-s4) // Mean temperature of heat
    addition without regeneration
24 dT = Tm-Tm1 // Change in temperature
25 Wt_ = h1-h3 // Turbine work
26 sr_ = 3600/Wt_ // Steam rate
27 dsr = sr-sr_ // Change in steam rate
28 n_cycle_ = 100*(h1-h3)/(h1-h4) // Cycle efficiency
29 dn = n_cycle-n_cycle_ // Change in efficiency
30 printf("\n Example 12.5\n")
31 printf("\n Efficiency of the cycle is %f percent",
    n_cycle)
32
33 printf("\n Steam rate of the cycle is %f kg/kW h",sr
    )//The answer provided in the textbook is wrong
34
35 printf("\n Increase in temperature due to
    regeneration is %f degree centigrade",dT)
36 printf("\n Increase in steam rate due to
    regeneration is %f kg/kW h",dsr)//The answer
    provided in the textbook is wrong
37
38 printf("\n Increase in Efficiency of the cycle due
    to regeneration is %f percent",dn)
39
40 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.6** Calculation of steam quality and net work per kg and cycle efficiency and steam rate

```
1  clc
2  h1 = 3023.5 // Enthalpy of steam at state 1 in kJ/
   kg
3  s1 = 6.7664 // Enthalpy of steam at state 1 in kJ/
   kgK
4  s2 = s1 // Isentropic process
5  s3 = s1 // Isentropic process
6  s4 = s1 // Isentropic process
7  t_sat_20 = 212 // Saturation temperature at 20 bar
   in degree Celsius
8  t_sat_1 = 46 // Saturation temperature at 1 bar in
   degree Celsius
9  dt = t_sat_20 - t_sat_1 // Change in temperature
10 n = 3 // number of heaters
11 t = dt/n // temperature rise per heater
12 t1 = t_sat_20 - t // Operational temperature of first
   heater
13 t2 = t1 - t // Operational temperature of second heater
14 // 0.1 bar
15 hf = 191.83 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
16 hfg = 2392.8 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg
17 sf = 0.6493 // Entropy of fluid in kJ/kgK
18 sg = 8.1502 // Entropy of gas in kJ/kgK
19 // At 100 degree
20 hf100 = 419.04 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
21 hfg100 = 2257.0 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/
   kg
22 sf100 = 1.3069 // Entropy of fluid in kJ/kgK
23 sg100 = 7.3549 // Entropy of gas in kJ/kgK
```

```

24 // At 150 degree
25 hf150 = 632.20 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
26 hfg150 = 2114.3 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/
    kg
27 sf150 = 1.8418 // Entropy of fluid in kJ/kgK
28 sg150 = 6.8379 // Entropy of gas in kJ/kgK
29 x2 = (s1-sf150)/4.9961 // Steam quality
30 h2 = hf150+(x2*hfg150) // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/
    kg
31 x3 = (s1-sf100)/6.0480 // Steam quality
32 h3 = hf100+(x3*hfg100) // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/
    kg
33 x4 = (s1-sf)/7.5010 // Steam quality
34 h4 = hf+(x4*hfg)//Enthalpy at state 4 in kJ/kg
35 h5 = hf // Enthalpy at state 5 in kJ/kg
36 h6 = h5 //Enthalpy at state 6 in kJ/kg
37 h7 = hf100 // Enthalpy at state 7 in kJ/kg
38 h8 = h7 // Enthalpy at state 8 in kJ/kg
39 h9 = 632.2 // Enthalpy at state 9 in kJ/kg
40 h10 = h9 // Enthalpy at state 10 in kJ/kg
41 m1 = (h9-h7)/(h2-h7) // regenerative mass
42 m2 = ((1-m1)*(h7-h6))/(h3-h6) // regenerative mass
43 Wt = 1*(h1-h2)+(1-m1)*(h2-h3)+(1-m1-m2)*(h3-h4) //
    Turbine work
44 Q1 = h1-h9 // Heat addition
45 Wp = 0 // Pump work is neglected
46 n_cycle = 100*(Wt-Wp)/Q1 // Cycle efficiency
47 sr = 3600/(Wt-Wp) // Steam rate
48
49 printf("\n Example 12.6\n")
50 printf("\n Steam quality at turbine exhaust is %f ",
    x3)
51 printf("\n Net work per kg of stem is %f kJ/kg",Wt)
52 printf("\n Cycle efficiency is %f percent",n_cycle)
53 printf("\n Stream rate is %f kg/kW h",sr)
54 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

Scilab code Exa 12.7 Calculation of the second law of efficiency

```
1  clc
2  Ti = 2000 // Hot gas inlet temperature in K
3  Te = 450 // Hot gas exhaust temperature in K
4  T0 = 300 // Ambient temperature in K
5  Q1_dot = 100 // Heating rate provided by steam in kW
6  cpg = 1.1 // Heat capacity of gas in kJ/kg
7  wg = Q1_dot/(cpg*(Ti-Te)) // mass flow rate of hot
   gas
8  af1 = wg*cpg*T0*((Ti/T0)-1-log(Ti/T0)) //
   Availability at inlet
9  af2 = wg*cpg*T0*((Te/T0)-1-log(Te/T0)) //
   Availability at exit
10 afi = af1-af2 // Change in availability
11 h1 = 2801 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
12 h3 = 169 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
13 h4 = 172.8 // Enthalpy at state 4 in kJ/kg
14 h2 = 1890.2 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
15 s1 = 6.068 // Entropy at state 1 in kJ/kgK
16 s2 = s1 // Isentropic process
17 s3 = 0.576 // Entropy at state 3 in kJ/kgK
18 s4 = s3 // Isentropic process
19 Wt = h1-h2 // Turbine work
20 Wp = h4-h3 // Pump work
21 Q1 = h1-h4 // Heat addition
22 Q2 = h2-h3 // Heat rejection
23 Wnet = Wt-Wp // Net work
24 ws = Q1_dot/2628 // steam mass flow rate
25 afu = 38*(h1-h4-T0*(s1-s3)) // availability loss
26 I_dot = afi-afu // Rate of exergy destruction
27 Wnet_dot = ws*Wnet // Mechanical power rate
```

```

28 afc = ws*(h2-h3-T0*(s2-s3)) // Exergy flow rate of
    of wet steam
29 n2 = 100*Wnet_dot/af1 // second law efficiency
30
31 printf("\n Example 12.7\n")
32 printf("\n The second law efficiency is %f percent",
    n2)
33 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.8** Calculation of first law of efficiency and second law of efficiency

```

1  clc
2  // Part (a)
3  h1 = 2758 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
4  h2 = 1817 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
5  h3 = 192 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
6  h4 = 200 // Enthalpy at state 4 in kJ/kg
7  Wt = h1-h2 // turbine work
8  Wp = h4-h3 // Pump work
9  Q1 = h1-h4 // Heat addition
10 Wnet = Wt-Wp // Net work doen
11 n1 = Wnet/Q1 // First law efficiency
12 WR = Wnet/Wt // Work ratio
13 Q1_ = 100 // Heat addition rate in MW
14 PO = n1*Q1_ // power output
15 cpg = 1000 // Specific heat capacity in J/kg
16 wg = (Q1_/(833-450)) // mass flow rate of gas
17 EIR = wg*cpg*((833-300) -300*(log(833/300)))/1000 //
    Exergy input
18 n2 = PO/EIR // Second law efficiency
19
20 printf("\n Example 12.8\n")

```



```

21 printf("\n Part (a)")
22 printf("\n The first law efficiency n1 is %f",n1
    *100)
23 printf("\n The second law efficiency n2 is %f",n2
    *100)
24 printf("\n The work ratio is %f",WR)
25 // Part (b)
26 h1b = 3398 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
27 h2b = 2130 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
28 h3b = 192 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
29 h4b = 200 // Enthalpy at state 4 in kJ/kg
30 Wtb = 1268 // turbine work in kJ/kg
31 Wpb = 8 // Pump work in kJ/kg
32 Q1b = 3198 // Heat addition rate in kW
33 n1b = (Wtb-Wpb)/Q1b //first law efficiency
34 WRb = (Wtb-Wpb)/Wtb // WORK ratio
35 EIRb = 59.3 // Exergy input rate in MW
36 Wnetb = Q1_*n1b // net work done
37
38 n2b = Wnetb/EIRb // Second law efficiency
39 printf("\n Part (b)")
40 printf("\n The first law efficiency n1 is %f",n1b
    *100)
41 printf("\n The second law efficiency n2 is %f",n2b
    *100)
42 printf("\n The work ration is %f",WRb)
43
44 // Part (c)
45 h1c = 3398 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
46 h2c = 2761 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
47 h3c = 3482 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
48 h4c = 2522 // Enthalpy at state 4 in kJ/kg
49 h5c = 192 // Enthalpy at state 5 in kJ/kg
50 h6c = 200 // Enthalpy at state 6 in kJ/kg
51 Wt1 = 637 // Turbine work in kJ/kg
52 Wt2 = 960 // Turbine work in kJ/kg
53 Wtc = Wt1+Wt2 // Net turbine work in kJ/kg
54 Wp = 8 // Pump work in kJ/kg

```

```

55 Wnetc = Wtc-Wp // net work done
56 Q1c = 3198+721 // Heat addition
57 n1c = Wnetc/Q1c// First law efficiency
58 WRc = Wnetc/Wtc// Work ratio
59 P0c = Q1_*n1c// Power output
60 EIRc = 59.3// Exergy input in MW
61 n2c = P0c/EIRc // Second law efficiency
62 printf("\n Part (c)")
63 printf("\n The first law efficiency n1 is %f",n1c
    *100)
64 printf("\n The second law efficiency n2 is %f",n2c
    *100)
65 printf("\n The work ration is %f",WRc)
66
67 // Part (d)
68 T3 = 45.8 // saturation temperature at 0.1 bar in
    degree celsius
69 T1 = 295 // saturation temperature at 80 bar in
    degree celsius
70 n1d = 1-((T3+273)/(T1+273)) // First law efficiency
71 Q1d = 2758-1316 // Heat addition
72 Wnet = Q1d*n1d // Net work output
73 Wpd = 8 // Pump work in kJ/kg
74 Wtd = 641// Turbine work in kJ/kg
75 WRd = (Wt-Wp)/Wt // Work ratio
76 P0d = Q1_*0.439// Power output
77 EIRd = (Q1_/(833-593))*cpg*((833-300)-300*(log
    (833/300)))/1000 //Exergy Input rate in MW
78 n2d = P0d/EIRd // Second law efficiency
79 printf("\n Part (d)")
80 printf("\n The first law efficiency n1 is %f",n1d
    *100)
81 printf("\n The second law efficiency n2 is %f",n2d
    *100)
82 printf("\n The work ration is %f",WRd)
83 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.9** Calculation of temperature of steam and pressure of the steam

```
1  clc
2  hfg = 2202.6 // Latent heat of fusion in kJ/kg
3  Qh = 5.83 // Heat addition in MJ/s
4  ws = Qh/hfg // steam flow rate
5  eg = 0.9 // efficiency of generator
6  P = 1000 // Power generation rate in kW
7  Wnet = 1000/eg // Net output
8  nbrake = 0.8 // brake thermal efficiency
9  h1_2s = Wnet/(ws*nbrake) // Ideal heat addition
10 n_internal = 0.85 // internal efficiency
11 h12 = n_internal*h1_2s // Actual heat addition
12 hg = 2706.3 // Enthalpy of gas in kJ/kg
13 h2 = hg // Isenthalpic process
14 h1 = h12+h2 // Total enthalpy
15 h2s = h1-h1_2s // Enthalpy change
16 hf = 503.71 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
17 x2s = (h2s-hf)/hfg // Quality of steam
18 sf = 1.5276 // entropy of fluid in kJ/kgK
19 sfg = 5.6020 // Entropy change due to vaporization
    in kJ/kgK
20 s2s = sf+(x2s*sfg) // Entropy at state 2s
21 s1 = s2s // Isentropic process
22 P1 = 22.5 // Turbine inlet pressure in bar from
    Mollier chart
23 t1 = 360 // Temperature of the steam in degree
    Celsius from Mollier chart
24
25 printf("\n Example 12.9\n")
26 printf("\n Temperature of the steam is %d degree
```

```

        celcius",t1)
27 printf("\n Pressure of the steam is %f bar",P1)
28 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.10** Calculation of pressure and steam flow and cycle efficiency

```

1  clc
2  h1 = 3037.3 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
3  x = 0.96 // Steam quality
4  h2 = 561+(x*2163.8) // Enthalpy at state 2
5  s2 = 1.6718+(x*5.3201) // Entropy at state 2
6  s3s = s2 // Isentropic process
7  x3s = (s3s-0.6493)/7.5009 // Quality at state 3s
8  h3s = 191.83+(x3s*2392.8) // Enthalpy at state 3s
9  h23 = 0.8*(h2-h3s) // Enthalpy change in process 23
10 h3 = h2-h23 // Enthalpy at state 3
11 h5 = 561.47 // Enthalpy at state 5
12 h4 = 191.83 // Enthalpy at state 4
13 Qh = 3500 // Heat addition in kJ/s
14 w = Qh/(h2-h5) // mass flow rate
15 Wt = 1500 // Turbine work
16 ws = (Wt+w*(h2-h3))/(h1-h3) // Steam flow rate
17 ws_ = 3600*ws // Steam flow rate in kg/h
18 h6 = ((ws-w)*h4+w*h5)/ws //Enthalpy at state 6
19 h7 = h6 // Enthalpy at state 7
20 n_boiler = 0.85 // Boiler efficiency
21 CV = 44000 // Calorific value of fuel in kJ/kg
22 wf = (1.1*ws_*(h1-h7))/(n_boiler*CV) // Fuel
    consumption rate
23
24 printf("\n Example 12.10\n")
25 printf("\n Fuel burning rate is %f tonnes/day",wf

```

```

    *24/1000)
26 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.11** Calculation of overall efficiency and flow and useful work done and overall efficiency

```

1  clc
2  h1 = 3285 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
3  h2s = 3010 // Enthalpy at state 2s in kJ/kg
4  h3 = 3280 // // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
5  h4s = 3030 // // Enthalpy at state 4s in kJ/kg
6  // Saturation pressure at temperature 180 degree
   centigrade
7  psat = 10 // In bar
8  h4 = h3-0.83*(h3-h4s) // // Enthalpy at state 4
9  h5s = 2225 // // Enthalpy at state 5s in kJ/kg
10 h5 = h4-0.83*(h4-h5s) // // Enthalpy at state 5
11 h6 = 162.7 // Enthalpy at state 6 in kJ/kg
12 h7 = h6 // // Enthalpy at state 7
13 h8 = 762.81 // Enthalpy at state 8 in kJ/kg
14 h2 = h1-0.785*(h1-h2s) //Enthalpy at state 2
15 m = (h8-h7)/(h4-h7) // regenerative mass flow
16 n_cycle = ((h1-h2)+(h3-h4)+(1-m)*(h4-h5))/((h1-h8)+(
   h3-h2)) // Cycle efficiency
17
18 printf("\n Example 12.11\n")
19 printf("\n The minimum pressure at which bleeding is
   necessary is %d bar",psat)
20 printf("\n Steam flow at turbine inlet is %f kg/s",m
   )
21 printf("\n Cycle efficiency is %f percent",n_cycle
   *100)
22 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

23 // Part A and Part B are theoretical problems

---

**Scilab code Exa 12.12** Calculation of efficiency and flow rate and work done

```
1  clc
2  // From table
3  h1 = 2792.2 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
4  h4 = 122.96 // Enthalpy at state 4 in kJ/kg
5  hb = 254.88 // Enthalpy at state b in kJ/kg
6  hc = 29.98 // Enthalpy at state c in kJ/kg
7  ha = 355.98 // Enthalpy at state a in kJ/kg
8  hd = hc // Isenthalpic process
9  h2 = 1949.27 // // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
10 //
11 m = (h1-h4)/(hb-hc) // Amount of mercury circulating
12 Q1t = m*(ha-hd) // Heat addition
13 W1t = m*(ha-hb) + (h1-h2) // Turbine work
14 n = W1t/Q1t // first law efficiency
15
16 printf("\\n Example 12.12 \\n")
17 printf("\\n Overall efficiency of the cycle is %f
    percent",n*100)
18 //The answers vary due to round off error
19
20 S = 50000 // Stem flow rate through turbine in kg/h
21 wm = S*m // mercury flow rate
22 printf("\\n Flow through the mercury turbine is %e kg
    /h",wm)
23
24 Wt = W1t*S/3600 // Turbine work
25 printf("\\n Useful work done in binary vapor cycle is
    %f MW",Wt/1e3)
```

```

26 nm = 0.85 // Internal efficiency of mercury turbine
27 ns = 0.87 // Internal efficiency of steam turbine
28 WTm = nm*(ha-hb) // turbine work of mercury based
    cycle
29 hb_ = ha-WTm // Enthalpy at state b in kJ/kg
30 m_ = (h1-h4)/(hb_-hc) // mass flow rate of mercury
31 h1_ = 3037.3 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
32 Q1t = m_*(ha-hd)+(h1_-h1) // Heat addition
33 x2_ = (6.9160-0.4226)/(8.47-0.4226) // steam quality
34 h2_ = 121+(0.806*2432.9) // Enthalpy at state 2 in
    kJ/kg
35 WTst = ns*(h1_-h2_) // Turbine work
36 WTt = m_*(ha-hb_)+WTst // Total turbine work
37 N = WTt/Q1t // Overall efficiency
38 printf("\n Overall efficiency is %f percent",N*100)
39 // The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

# Chapter 13

## Gas power cycles

**Scilab code Exa 13.1** Calculation of cycle efficiency and maximum temperature and maximum pressure and mean effective pressure

```
1  clc
2  T1 = 35 // Air inlet temperature in degree Celsius
3  P1 = 0.1 // Air inlet pressure in MPa
4  Q1 = 2100 // Heat supply in kJ/kg
5  R = 0.287 // gas constant
6  rk = 8 // Compression ratio
7  g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
8  n_cycle = 1-(1/rk^(g-1)) // cycle efficiency
9  v1 = (R*(T1+273))/(P1*1e3) // Initial volume
10 v2 = v1/8 // Volume after compression
11 T2 = (T1+273)*(v1/v2)^(g-1) // Temperature after
    compression
12 cv = 0.718 // Constant volume heat capacity in kJ/kg
13 T3 = Q1/cv + T2 // Temperature at after heat
    addition
14 P21 = (v1/v2)^g // Pressure ratio
15 P2 = P21*P1 // Pressure after compression
16 P3 = P2*(T3/T2) // Pressure after heat addition
17 Wnet = Q1*n_cycle // Net work output
18 Pm = Wnet/(v1-v2) // Mean pressure
```



```

19 printf("\n Example 13.1\n")
20 printf("\n Cycle efficiency is %f percent",n_cycle
    *100)
21 printf("\n Maximum temperature in the cycle is %d K"
    ,T3)
22 printf("\n Maximum pressure in the cycle is %f MPa",
    P3)
23 printf("\n Mean effective pressure is %f MPa",Pm/1e3
    )
24 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.2** Calculation of air standard efficiency

```

1 clc
2 rk = 14 // Compression ratio
3 k = 6 // cutoff percentage ratio
4 rc = k/100*(rk-1)+1
5 g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
6 n_diesel = 1-((1/g))*(1/rk^(g-1))*((rc^(g-1))/(rc-1)
    ) // Cycle efficiency
7 printf("\n Example 13.2\n")
8 printf("\n Air standard efficiency is %f percent",
    n_diesel*100)
9 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.3** Calculation of cutoff ratio and heat supplied and cycle efficiency and mean effective pressure

```

1 clc

```

```

2 rk = 16 // Compression ratio
3 T1 = 15 // Air inlet temperature in degree Celsius
4 P1 = 0.1 // Air inlet pressure in MPa
5 T3 = 1480 // Highest temperature in cycle in degree
  Celsius
6 g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
7 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
8 T2 = (T1+273)*(rk^(g-1)) // Temperature after
  compression
9 rc = (T3+273)/T2 // cut off ratio
10 cp = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat constant
11 cv = 0.718 // Constant volume heat constant
12 Q1 = cp*(T3+273-T2) // Heat addition
13 T4 = (T3+273)*((rc/rk)^(g-1)) // Temperature after
  heat addition
14 Q2 = cv*(T4-T1-273) // Heat rejection
15 n = 1-(Q2/Q1) // cycle efficiency
16 n_ = 1-((1/g))*(1/rk^(g-1))*((rc^(g-1))/(rc-1)) //
  cycle efficiency from another formula
17 Wnet = Q1*n // Net work
18 v1 = (R*(T1+273))/(P1*1e3) // Volume before
  compression
19 v2 = v1/rk // Volume after compression
20 Pm = Wnet/(v1-v2) // Mean pressure
21 printf("\n Example 13.3\n")
22 printf("\n Cut-off ratio is %f ",rc)
23 printf("\n Heat supplied per kg of air is %f kJ/kg",
  Q1)
24 printf("\n Cycle efficiency is %f percent",n*100)
25 printf("\n Mean effective pressure is %f kPa",Pm)
26 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.4** Calculation of efficiency of cycle and mean effective pressure

```

1  clc
2  T1 = 50 // Temperature before compression stroke in
        degree Celsius
3  rk = 16 // Compression ratio
4  g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
5  P3 = 70 // Maximum cycle pressure in bar
6  cv = 0.718 // Constant volume heat addition capacity
7  cp = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat addition
        capacity
8  R = 0.287 // Gas constant
9  T2 = (T1+273)*((rk^(g-1))) //Temperature after
        compression stroke
10 P1 = 1 // Pressure before compression in bar
11 P2 = P1*(rk)^g // Pressure after compression
12 T3 = T2*(P3/P2) // Temperature after constant volume
        heat addition
13 Q23 = cv*(T3-T2) // Constant volume heat added
14 T4 = (Q23/cp)+T3 // Temperature after constant
        pressure heat addition
15 v43 = T4/T3 // cut off ratio
16 v54 = rk/v43 // Expansion ratio
17 T5 = T4*(1/v54)^(g-1) // Temperature after expansion
18 P5 = P1*(T5/(T1+273)) // Pressure after expansion
19 Q1 = cv*(T3-T2)+cp*(T4-T3) // Total heat added
20 Q2 = cv*(T5-T1-273) // Heat rejected
21 n_cycle = 1-(Q2/Q1) // Cycle efficiency
22 v1 = (R*(T1+273))/(P1*1e2) // Volume before
        compression
23 v2 = (1/16)*v1 // Swept volume
24 Wnet = Q1*n_cycle // Net work done
25 Pm = Wnet/(v1-v2) // Mean pressure
26 printf(" \n Example 13.4 \n")
27 printf(" \n Efficiency of the cycle is %f percent",
        n_cycle*100)
28 printf(" \n Mean effective pressure is %f bar", Pm

```

```
    /100)
29 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.5** Calculation of percentage increase in cycle efficiency

```
1  clc
2  P1 = 0.1 // Air pressure at turbine inlet in MPa
3  T1 = 30 // Air temperature at turbine inlet in
    degree Celsius
4  T3 = 900 // Maximum cycle temperature at turbine
    inlet in degree Celsius
5  rp = 6 // Pressure ratio
6  nt = 0.8 // Turbine efficiency
7  nc = 0.8 // Compressor efficiency
8  g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
9  cv = 0.718 // Constant volume heat capacity
10 cp = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat capacity
11 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
12 T2s = (T1+273)*(rp)^((g-1)/g)
13 T4s = (T3+273)/((rp)^((g-1)/g))
14 T21 = (T2s-T1-273)/nc // Temperature raise due to
    compression
15 T34 = nt*(T3+273-T4s) // Temperature drop due to
    expansion
16 Wt = cp*T34 // Turbine work
17 Wc = cp*T21 // Compressor work
18 T2 = T21+T1+273 // Temperature after compression
19 Q1 = cp*(T3+273-T2) // Heat added
20 n = (Wt-Wc)/Q1 // First law efficiency
21 T4 = T3+273-T34 // Temperature after expansion
22 T6 = 0.75*(T4-T2) + T2 // Regeneration temperature
23 Q1_ = cp*(T3+273-T6) // Heat added
24 n_ = (Wt-Wc)/Q1_ // cycle efficiency
```

```

25 I = (n_-n)/n // Fractional increase in cycle
    efficiency
26 printf("\n Example 13.5\n")
27 printf("\n The percentage increase in cycle
    efficiency \n due to regeneration is %f percent",
    I*100)
28 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.6** Calculation of maximum work done and cycle efficiency and ratio of Brayton and Carnot efficiency

```

1 clc
2 cp = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat capacity
3 Tmax = 1073 // Maximum cycle temperature in K
4 Tmin = 300 // Minimum cycle temperature in K
5 Wnet_max = cp*(sqrt(Tmax)-sqrt(Tmin))^2 // maximum
    work
6 n_cycle = 1-sqrt(Tmin/Tmax) // cycle efficiency
7 n_carnot = 1-(Tmin/Tmax) // Carnot efficiency
8 r = n_cycle/n_carnot // Efficiency ratio
9 printf("\n Example 13.6\n")
10 printf("\n Maximum work done per kg of air is %f kJ/
    kg", Wnet_max)
11 printf("\n Cycle efficiency is %d percent", n_cycle
    *100)
12 printf("\n Ratio of Brayton and Carnot efficiency is
    %f", r)
13 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.7** Calculation of thermal efficiency and work ratio and power output and energy flow rate

```
1 clc
2 rp = 6 // pressure ratio
3 g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
4 cv = 0.718 // Constant volume heat capacity
5 cp = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat capacity
6 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
7 T1 = 300 // Minimum temperature in K
8 T3 = 1100 // Maximum cycle temperature in K
9 T0 = 300 // Atmospheric temperature in K
10 n_cycle = 1-(1/rp^((g-1)/g)) // cycle efficiency
11 T2 = (T1)*(rp^((g-1)/g)) // Temperature after
    compression
12 T4 = (T3)/(rp^((g-1)/g)) // Temperature after
    expansion
13 Wc = cp*(T2-T1) // Compressor work
14 Wt = cp*(T3-T4) // Turbine work
15 WR = (Wt-Wc)/Wt // Work ratio
16 Q1 = 100 // Heat addition in MW
17 P0 = n_cycle*Q1 // Power output
18 m_dot = (Q1*1e06)/(cp*(T3-T2)) // Mass flow rate
19 R = m_dot*cp*T0*((T4/T0)-1-log(T4/T0)) // Exergy
    flow rate
20 printf("\\n Example 13.7\\n")
21 printf("\\n The thermal efficiency of the cycle is %f
    percent",n_cycle*100)
22 printf("\\n Work ratio is %f ",WR)
23 printf("\\n Power output is %f MW",P0)
24 printf("\\n Energy flow rate of the exhaust gas
    stream is %f MW",R/1e6)
25 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.8** Calculation of percentage of air taken by the compressor

```
1  clc
2  nc = 0.87 // Compressor efficiency
3  nt = 0.9 // Turbine efficiency
4  T1 = 311 // Compressor inlet temperature in K
5  rp = 8 // compressor pressure ratio
6  P1 = 1 // Initial pressure in atm
7  T3 = 1367 // Turbine inlet temperature
8  P2 = P1*rp // Final pressure
9  P3 = 0.95*P2 // Actual pressure after compression
10 P4 = 1 // Atmospheric pressure
11 g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
12 cv = 0.718 // Constant volume heat capacity
13 cp = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat capacity
14 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
15 // With no cooling
16 T2s = T1*((P2/P1)^((g-1)/g)) // Ideal temperature
    after compression
17 T2 = T1 + (T2s-T1)/0.87 // Actual temperature after
    compression
18 T4s = T3*(P4/P3)^((g-1)/g) // Ideal temperature
    after expansion
19 n = (((T3-T4s)*nt) - ((T2s-T1)/nc)) / (T3-T2) // cycle
    efficiency
20 // With cooling
21 n_cycle = n-0.05
22 x = 0.13 // Fluid quality
23 r = x/(x+1) //
24 printf("\\n Example 13.8\\n")
25 printf("\\n Percentage of air that may be taken from
    the compressor is %f percent",r*100)
26 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.9** Calculation of optimum specific output

```
1 clc
2 //Given that
3 nc = 0.85 // Compressor efficiency
4 nt = 0.9 // Turbine efficiency
5 r = 3.5 // Ratio of max and min temperature
6 gama = 1.4 // Ratio of heat capacities for air
7 printf("\\n Example 13.9 \\n")
8 x = (gama-1)/gama
9 r_opt = ((nc*nt*r)^(2/3))^(1/x)
10 printf("\\n Optimum specific output is %f ",r_opt)
11 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.10** Calculation of temperature and pressure and velocity and propulsive efficiency

```
1 clc
2 //Given that
3 v = 300 // Aircraft velocity in m/s
4 p1 = 0.35 // Pressure in bar
5 t1 = -40 // Temperature in degree centigrade
6 rp = 10 // The pressure ratio of compressor
7 t4 = 1100 // Temperature of gases at turbine inlet
   in degree centigrade
8 ma = 50 // Mass flow rate of air at the inlet of
   compressor in kg/s
```



```

9 cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity of air at constant
    pressure in kJ/kg-K
10 gama=1.4 // Ratio of heat capacities for air
11 printf("\n Example 13.10 \n")
12 T1 = t1+273
13 T4 = t4+273
14 T2 = T1 + (v^2)/(2*cp)*(10^-3)
15 p2 = p1*(100)*((T2/T1)^(gama/(gama-1)))
16 p3 = rp*p2
17 p4 =p3
18 T3 = T2*((p3/p2)^((gama-1)/gama))
19 T5 = T4-T3+T2
20 p5 = ((T5/T4)^(gama/(gama-1)))*(p4)
21 p6 = p1*100
22 T6 = T5*((p6/p5)^((gama-1)/gama))
23 V6 = (2*cp*(T5-T6)*1000)^(1/2)
24 Wp = ma*(V6-v)*v*(10^-6)
25 Q1 = ma*cp*(T4-T3)*(10^-3)
26 np = Wp/Q1
27 printf("\n The temperature of the gases at the
    turbine exit is %f K,\n The pressure of the gases
    at the turbine exit is %f kN/m^2,\n The velocity
    of gases at the nozzle exit is %f m/sec,\n The
    propulsive efficiency of the cycle is %f percent"
    ,T5,p5,V6,np*100)
28 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 13.11** Calculation of air fuel ratio and overall efficiency of combined plant

```

1 clc
2 Ta = 15 // Atmospheric temperature in degree Celsius
3 rp = 8 // pressure ratio

```

```

4 g = 1.33 // heat capacity ratio for gas
5 g1 = 1.40 // heat capacity ratio for air
6 cv = 0.718 // Constant volume heat capacity
7 cpa = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat capacity for
  air
8 cpg = 1.11 // Constant pressure heat capacity for
  gas
9 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
10 Tb = (Ta+273)*(rp)^((g1-1)/g1) // Temperature after
  compression
11 Tc = 800 // Temperature after heat addition in
  degree Celsius
12 Td = (Tc+273)/((rp)^((g-1)/g)) // Temperature after
  expansion
13 Wgt = cpg*(Tc+273-Td)-cpa*(Tb-Ta-273)
14 Q1 = cpg*(Tc+273-Tb)
15 Q1_ = cpg*(Tc+273-Td)
16 h1 = 3775 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
17 h2 = 2183 // Enthalpy at state2 in kJ/kg
18 h3 = 138 // Enthalpy at state3 in kJ/kg
19 h4 = h3 // Isenthalpic process
20 Q1_st = h1-h3 // Total heat addition
21 Q_fe = cpg*(Tc-100) // Heat transfer by steam
22 was = Q1_st/Q_fe // air steam mass ratio
23 Wst = h1-h2 // work done by steam turbine
24 P0 = 190e03 // Power output in kW
25 ws = P0/(was*Wgt+Wst) // steam flow rate
26 wa = was*ws // Air flow rate
27 CV = 43300 // Calorific volume of fuel in kJ/kg
28 waf = CV/(Q1+Q1_) // Air fuel ratio
29 FEI = (wa/waf)*CV // Fuel energy input
30 noA = P0/FEI // combined cycle efficiency
31
32 printf("\n Example 13.11 \n")
33 printf("\n Air fuel ratio is %f ",waf)
34 printf("\n Overall efficiency of combined plant is
  %f percent ",noA*100)
35 //The answers vary due to round off error

```



# Chapter 14

## Refrigeration cycles

**Scilab code Exa 14.1** Calculation of power required to drive the plane

```
1 clc
2 T2 = -5 // Cold storage temperature in degree
      Celsius
3 T1 = 35 // Surrounding temperature in degree Celsius
4 COP = (T2+273)/((T1+273)-(T2+273))
5 ACOP = COP/3 // Actual COP
6 Q2 = 29 // Heat leakage in kW
7 W = Q2/ACOP
8 printf("\\n Example 14.1\\n")
9 printf("\\n Power required to drive the plane is %f
      kW",W)
10 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 14.2** Calculation of rate of heat removal and power input and heat rejection rate and COP

```

1  clc
2  // At P = .14 MPa
3  h1 = 236.04 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
4  s1 = 0.9322 // Entropy at state 2 in kJ/kgK
5  s2 = s1 // Isenthalpic process
6  // At P = 0.8 MPa
7  h2 = 272.05 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
8  h3 = 93.42 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
9  h4 = h3 // Isenthalpic process
10 m = 0.06 // mass flow rate in kg/s
11 Q2 = m*(h1-h4) // Heat absorption
12 Wc = m*(h2-h1) // Compressor work
13 Q1 = m*(h2-h4) // Heat rejection in evaporator
14 COP = Q2/Wc // coefficient of performance
15
16 printf("\n Example 14.2\n")
17 printf("\n The rate of heat removal is %f kW",Q2)
18 printf("\n Power input to the compressor is %f kW",
    Wc)
19 printf("\n The heat rejection rate in the condenser
    is %f kW",Q1)
20 printf("\n COP is %f kW",COP)
21 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 14.3** Calculation of refrigerant flow rate and volume flow rate compressor discharge temperature and pressure ratio and heat rejected to the condenser and flash gas percentage and COP and power required and ratio of COP of cycle with Carnot refrigerator

```

1  clc
2  h1 = 183.19 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
3  h2 = 209.41 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
4  h3 = 74.59 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg

```

```

5 h4 = h3 // Isenthalpic process
6 T1 = 40 // Evaporator temperature in degree Celsius
7 T2 = -10 // Condenser temperature in degree Celsius
8 W = 5 // Plant capacity in tonnes of refrigeration
9 w = (W*14000/3600)/(h1-h4) // Refrigerant flow rate
10 v1 = 0.077 // Specific volume of vapor in m^3/kg
11 VFR = w*v1 // volume flow rate
12 T = 48 // Compressor discharge temperature in degree
    Celsius
13 P2 = 9.6066 // Pressure after compression
14 P1 = 2.1912 // Pressure before compression
15 rp = P2/P1 // Pressure ratio
16 Q1 = w*(h2-h3) // Heat rejected in condenser
17 hf = 26.87 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
18 hfg = 156.31 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg
19 x4 = (h4-hf)/hfg // quality of refrigerant
20 COP_v = (h1-h4)/(h2-h1) // Actual coefficient of
    performance of cycle
21 PI = w*(h2-h1) // Power input
22 COP = (T2+273)/((T1+273)-(T2+273)) // Ideal
    coefficient of performance
23 r = COP_v/COP
24 printf("\n Example 14.3\n")
25 printf("\n Refrigerant flow rate is %f kg/s",w)
26 printf("\n Volume flow rate is %f m^3/s",VFR)
27 printf("\n Compressor discharge temperature is %d
    degree Celsius ",T)
28 printf("\n Pressure ratio is %f ",rp)
29 printf("\n Heat rejected to the condenser is %f kW",
    Q1)
30 printf("\n Flash gas percentage is %f percent",x4
    *100)
31 printf("\n COP is %f kW",COP_v)
32 printf("\n Power required to drive the compressor is
    %f kW",PI)
33 printf("\n Ratio of COP of cycle with Carnot
    refrigerator is %f",r)
34 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 14.4** Calculation of sub cooling and flow rate and dimensions and COP and power

```
1  clc
2  h3 = 882 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
3  h2 = 1034 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
4  h6 = 998 // Enthalpy at state 6 in kJ/kg
5  h1 = 1008 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
6  v1 = 0.084 // Specific volume at state 1 in m^3/kg
7  t4 = 25 // Temperature at state 4 in degree Celsius
8  m = 10 // mass flow rate in kg/s
9  h4 = h3-h1+h6
10 h5 = h4 // isenthalpic process
11 w = (m*14000)/((h6-h5)*3600) // in kg/s
12 VFR = w*3600*v1 // Volume flow rate in m^3/h
13 ve = 0.8 // volumetric efficiency
14 CD = VFR/(ve*60) // Compressor displacement in m^3/
    min
15 N = 900 // Number of strokes per minute
16 n = 2 // number of cylinder
17
18 D = ((CD*4)/(%pi*1.1*N*n))^(1/3) // L = 1.1D L =
    length D = diameter
19 L = 1.1*D
20 COP = (h6-h5)/(h2-h1) // coefficient of performance
21 PI = w*(h2-h1) // Power input
22
23 printf("\n Example 14.4\n")
24 printf("\n Refrigeration effect is %d kJ/kg",h6-h5)
25 printf("\n Refrigerant flow rate is %f kg/s",w)
26 printf("\n Diameter of cylinder is %f cm",D*100)
27 printf("\n Length of cylinder is %f cm",L*100)
```

```

28 printf("\n COP is %f ",COP)
29 printf("\n Power required to drive the compressor is
    %f kW",PI)
30
31 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 14.5** Calculation of work and COP and increase in work and increase in COP

```

1  clc
2  P2 = 1554.3 // Pressure at state 2 in kPa
3  P1 = 119.5 // Pressure at state 1 in kPa
4  Pi = sqrt(P1*P2)
5  h1 = 1404.6 // Enthalpy at state1 in kJ/kg
6  h2 = 1574.3 // Enthalpy at state2 in kJ/kg
7  h3 = 1443.5 // Enthalpy at state3 in kJ/kg
8  h4 = 1628.1 // Enthalpy at state4 in kJ/kg
9  h5 = 371.7 // Enthalpy at state5 in kJ/kg
10 h6 = h5 // Isenthalpic process
11 h7 = 181.5 // Enthalpy at state7 in kJ/kg
12 w = 30 // capacity of plant in tonnes of
    refrigeration
13 m2_dot = (3.89*w)/(h1-h7) // mass flow rate in upper
    cycle
14 m1_dot = m2_dot*((h2-h7)/(h3-h6)) // mass flow rate
    in lower cycle
15 Wc_dot = m2_dot*(h2-h1)+m1_dot*(h4-h3) // Compressor
    work
16 COP = w*3.89/Wc_dot // Coefficient of performance of
    cycle
17 // single stage
18 h1_ = 1404.6 //Enthalpy at state1 in kJ/kg
19 h2_ = 1805.1 // Enthalpy at state2 in kJ/kg

```



```

20 h3_ = 371.1 // Enthalpy at state3 in kJ/kg
21 h4_ = h3_ // Isenthalpic process
22 m_dot = (3.89*30)/(h1_-h4_) // mass flow rate in
    cycle
23 Wc = m_dot*(h2_-h1_) // Compressor work
24 COP_ = w*3.89/Wc // Coefficient of performance of
    cycle
25 IW = (Wc-Wc_dot)/Wc_dot // Increase in compressor
    work
26 ICOP = (COP-COP_)/COP_ // Increase in COP for 2
    stage compression
27 printf("\n Example 14.5\n")
28 printf("\n Increase in work of compression for
    single stage is %f percent",IW*100)
29 printf("\n Increase in COP for 2 stage compression
    is %f percent",ICOP*100)
30 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 14.6** Calculation of COP and mass flow rate

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 te = -10 // Evaporator temperature in degree celsius
4 pc = 7.675 // Condenser pressure in bar
5 pf = 4.139 // Flash chamber pressure in bar
6 P = 100 // Power input to compressor in kW
7 printf("\n Example 14.6\n")
8 // From the property table of R-134a,
9 h7 = 140.96 // In kJ/kg
10 hf = 113.29 // In kJ/kg
11 hfg = 300.5-113.29 // In kJ/kg
12 hg = 300.5 // In kJ/kg
13 h1 = 288.86 // In kJ/kg

```

```

14 s1 = 1.17189 // // In kJ/kgK
15 s2 =s1
16 //By interpolation
17 h2 = 303.468 // In kJ/kg
18 x8 = (h7-hf)/hfg
19 m1=x8
20 h5 = (1-m1)*h2 + m1*hg
21 // By interpolation
22 s5 = 1.7174 // In kJ/kgK
23 s6=s5
24 h6 = 315.79 // In kJ/kg
25 m = P/((h6-h5) + (1-m1)*(h2-h1))
26 m_e = (1-m1)*m
27 COP = m_e*(h1-hf)/P
28 printf("\n The COP of the plant is %f, \n The mass
    flow rate of refrigerant in the evaporator is %f
    kg/s",COP,m_e)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 14.7** Calculation of COP and flow rate

```

1 clc
2 tsat = 120.2 // Saturation temperature in degree
    Celsius
3 hfg = 2201.9 // Latent heat of fusion in kJ/kg
4 T1 = 120.2 // Generator temperature in degree
    Celsius
5 T2 = 30 // Ambient temperature in degree Celsius
6 Tr = -10 // Operating temperature of refrigerator in
    degree Celsius
7 COP_max = (((T1+273)-(T2+273))*(Tr+273))/(((T2+273)
    -(Tr+273))*(T1+273)) // Ideal coefficient of
    performance
8 ACOP = 0.4*COP_max // Actual COP

```

```

9 L = 20 // Refrigeration load in tonnes
10 Qe = (L*14000)/3600 // Heat extraction in KW
11 Qg = Qe/ACOP // Heat transfer from generator
12 x = 0.9 // Quality of refrigerant
13 H = x*hfg // Heat extraction
14 SFR = Qg/H // Steam flow rate
15 printf("\n Example 14.7\n")
16 printf("\n Steam flow rate required is %f kg/s",SFR)
17 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 14.8 Calculation of COP

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 tf = 5 // Temperature of flash chamber in degree
   celsius
4 x = 0.98 // Quality of water vapour living the
   evaporator
5 t2 = 14 // Returning temperature of chilled water in
   degree celsius
6 t0 = 30 // Make up water temperature in degree
   celsius
7 m = 12 // Mass flow rate of chilled water in kg/s
8 nc = 0.8 // Compressor efficiency
9 pc = 0.1 // Condenser pressure in bar
10 printf("\n Example 14.8\n")
11 //From the steam table
12 hf = 58.62 // In kJ/kg at 14 degree celsius
13 hf_ = 20.93 // In kJ/kg at 5 degree celsius
14 hf__ = 125.73 // In kJ/kg at 30 degree celsius
15 hv = x*2510.7
16 Rc = m*(hf-hf_)/3.5
17 m_v = Rc*3.5/(hv-hf__)

```

```

18 // At 0.10 bar
19 hg = 2800 // In kJ/kg
20 Win = m_v*(hg-hv)/nc
21 COP = Rc*3.5/Win
22 printf("\nCOP of the system is %f",COP)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 14.9 Calculation of COP and power

```

1 clc
2 T1 = 4 // Compressor inlet temperature in degree
   Celsius
3 T3 = 55 // Cooling limit in heat exchanger in degree
   Celsius
4 rp = 3 // Pressure ratio
5 g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
6 cp = 1.005 // Constant volume heat capacity
7 L = 3 // Cooling load in tonnes of refrigeration
8 nc = 0.72 // compressor efficiency
9 T2s = (T1+273)*(rp^((g-1)/g)) // Ideal temperature
   after compression
10 T2 = (T1+273)+(T2s-T1-273)/nc // Actual temperature
   after compression
11 T4s = (T3+273)/(rp^((g-1)/g)) // Ideal temperature
   after expansion
12 T34 = 0.78*(T3+273-T4s) // Change in temperature
   during expansion process
13 T4 = T3+273-T34 // Actual temperature after
   expansion
14 COP = (T1+273-T4)/((T2-T1-273)-(T3+273-T4)) //
   Coefficient of performance of cycle
15 P = (L*14000)/(COP*3600) // Driving power required
16 m = (L*14000)/(cp*(T1+273-T4)) // Mass flow rate of
   air

```

```

17 printf("\n Example 14.9\n")
18 printf("\n COP of the refrigerator is %f",COP)
19 printf("\n Driving power required is %f kW",P)
20 printf("\n Mass flow rate is %f kg/s",m/3600)
21 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 14.10** Calculation of power and heating capacity and COP and efficiency

```

1  clc
2  P1 = 2.4 //Compressor inlet pressure in bar
3  T1 = 0 // Compressor inlet temperature in degree
   Celsius
4  h1 = 188.9 // Enthalpy of refrigerant at state 1 in
   kJ/kg
5  s1 = 0.7177 // Entropy of refrigerant at state 1 in
   kJ/kgK
6  v1 = 0.0703 // Specific volume at state 1 in m^3/kg
7  P2 = 9 // Compressor outlet pressure in bar
8  T2 = 60 // Compressor outlet pressure in degree
   Celsius
9  h2 = 219.37 // Actual compressor outlet enthalpy in
   kJ/kgK
10 h2s = 213.27 // Ideal compressor outlet enthalpy in
   kJ/kgK
11 h3 = 71.93 // Enthalpy of refrigerant at state 3 in
   kJ/kg
12 h4 = h3 // Isenthalpic process
13
14 A1V1 = 0.6/60 // volume flow rate in kg/s
15 m_dot = A1V1/v1 // mass flow rate
16 Wc_dot = m_dot*(h2-h1) // Compressor work
17 Q1_dot = m_dot*(h2-h3) // Heat extracted

```

```

18 COP = Q1_dot/Wc_dot // Coefficient of performance
19 nis = (h2s-h1)/(h2-h1) // Isentropic compressor
    efficiency
20 printf("\n Example 14.10\n")
21 printf("\n Power input is %f kW",Wc_dot)
22 printf("\n Heating capacity is %f kW",Q1_dot)
23 printf("\n COP is %f",COP)
24 printf("\n The isentropic compressor efficiency is
    %f percent",nis*100)
25 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 14.11 Calculation of pressure ratio and COP

```

1
2 clc
3 T1 = 275 // Temperature of air at entrance to
    compressor in K
4 T3 = 310 // Temperature of air at entrance to
    turbine in K
5 P1 = 1 // Inlet pressure in bar
6 P2 = 4 // Outlet pressure in bar
7 nc = 0.8 // Compressor efficiency
8 T2s = T1*(P2/P1)^(.286) // Ideal temperature after
    compression
9 T2 = T1 + (T2s-T1)/nc // Actual temperature after
    compression
10 pr1 = 0.1 // Pressure loss in cooler in bar
11 pr2 = 0.08 //Pressure loss in condenser in bar
12 P3 = P2-0.1 // Actual pressure in condenser
13 P4 = P1+0.08 // Actual pressure in evaporator
14 PR = P3/P4 // Pressure ratio
15 T4s = T3*(1/PR)^(0.286) // Ideal temperature after
    expansion

```

```

16 nt = 0.85 // turbine efficiency
17 T4 = T3-(T3-T4s)*nt // Actual temperature after
    expansion
18 COP = (T1-T4)/((T2-T3)-(T1-T4)) // Coefficient of
    performance
19 printf("\n Example 14.11\n")
20 printf("\n Pressure ratio for the turbine is %f ",PR
    )
21 printf("\n COP is %f ",COP)
22 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 14.12 Calculation of flow rate and COP

```

1 clear
2 clc
3 // Given that
4 L = 60 // Cooling load in kW
5 p = 1 // Pressure in bar
6 t = 20 // Temperature in degree celsius
7 v = 900 // Speed of aircraft in km/h
8 p1 = 0.35 // Pressure in bar
9 T1 = 255 // Temperature in K
10 nd = .85 // Diffuser efficiency
11 rp = 6 // Pressure ratio of compressor
12 nc = .85 // Copressor efficiency
13 E = 0.9 // Effectiveness of air cooler
14 nt = 0.88 // Turbine efficiency
15 p_ = 0.08 // Pressure drop in air cooler in bar
16 p5 = 1.08 // Pressure in bar
17 cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity of air at constant
    pressure in kJ/kgK
18 gama = 1.4 // Ratio of heat capacities of air
19 printf("\n Example 14.12\n")

```

```

20 V = v*(5/18)
21 T2_ = T1 + (V^2)/(2*cp*1000)
22 T2 = T2_
23 p2_ = p1*((T2_/T1)^((gama/(gama-1))))
24 p2 = p1 + nd*(p2_-p1)
25 p3 = rp*p2
26 T3_ = T2*((p3/p2)^((gama-1)/gama))
27 T3 = T2 + (T3_-T2)/nc
28 P = cp*(T3-T2)
29 p4 = p3 - p_
30 T4 = T3 - E*(T3-T2)
31 T5_ = T4/((p4/p5)^(.286))
32 T5 = T4 - (T4-T5_)/nt
33 RE = cp*(t+273 - T5)
34 m = L/51.5
35 Pr = m*P
36 COP = L/Pr
37 printf("\n Mass flow rate of air flowing through the
        cooling system is %f kg/s",m)
38 printf("\n COP is %f ",COP)
39 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---



# Chapter 15

## Psychrometrics and air conditioning systems

**Scilab code Exa 15.1** Calculation of specific humidity and partial pressure and dew point temperature and relative humidity and degree of saturation and density of dry air and density of water vapor and enthalpy of the mixture

```
1  clc
2  Ps = 0.033363 // Saturation pressure in bar
3  P = 1.0132 // Atmospheric pressure in bar
4  W2 = (0.622*Ps)/(P-Ps) // mass fraction of moisture
5  hfg2 = 2439.9 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/
   kg
6  hf2 = 109.1 // Enthalpy of liquid moisture in kJ/kg
7  cpa = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat capacity in kJ
   /kg
8  hg = 2559.9 // Enthalpy of gas moisture in kJ/kg
9  hw1 = hg // constant enthalpy
10 T2 = 26 // wbt in degree Celsius
11 T1 = 32 // dbt in degree Celsius
12 W1 = (cpa*(T2-T1)+(W2*hfg2))/(hw1-hf2)
13 Pw = ((W1/0.622)*P)/(1+(W1/0.622))
14
15 Psat = 0.048 // Saturation pressure in bar at 32
```

```

    degree
16 fi = Pw/Psat // Relative humidity
17
18 mu = (Pw/Psat)*((P-Psat)/(P-Pw)) // Degree of
    Saturation
19 Pa = P-Pw // Air pressure
20 Ra = 0.287 // Gase constant
21 Tdb = T1+273 // dbt in K
22 rho_a = (Pa*100)/(Ra*Tdb) // Density of air
23 rho_w = W1*rho_a // Water vapor density
24 ta = 32 // air temperature in degree Celsius
25 tdb = 32 // dbt in degree Celsius
26 tdp = 24.1 // Dew point temperature in degree Celsius
27 h = cpa*ta + W1*(hg+1.88*(tdb-tdp))
28 printf("\n Example 15.1\n")
29 printf("\n Specific humidity is %f kg vap./kg dry
    air",W1)
30 printf("\n Partial pressure of water vapour is %f
    bar",Pw)
31 printf("\n Dew point temperature is %f degree
    celcius",tdp)
32 printf("\n Relative humidity is %f percent ",fi*100)
33 printf("\n Degree of saturation is %f ",mu)
34 printf("\n Density of dry air is %f kg/m^3",rho_a)
35 printf("\n Density of water vapor is %f kg/m^3",
    rho_w)
36 printf("\n Enthalpy of the mixture is %f kJ/kg",h)
37 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 15.2** Calculation of humidity ratio and relative humidity

```

1 clc
2 Ps = 2.339 // Saturation pressure in kPa

```

```

3 P = 100 // Atmospheric pressure in kPa
4 W2 = (0.622*Ps)/(P-Ps) // Specific humidity
5 hfg2 = 2454.1 // Latent heat of vaporization in kJ/
  kg
6 hf2 = 83.96 // Enthalpy of fluid in kJ/kg
7 cpa = 1.005 // COntant pressure heat capacity of
  air
8 hw1 = 2556.3 // ENthalpy of water
9 T2 = 20 // Exit tempeature of mixture in degree
  Celsius
10 T1 = 30 // Inlet tempeature of mixture in degree
  Celsius
11 W1 = (cpa*(T2-T1)+(W2*hfg2))/(hw1-hf2) // Specific
  humidity at inlet
12 Pw1 = ((W1/0.622)*P)/(1+(W1/0.622)) // pressure due
  to moisture
13 Ps1 = 4.246 // Saturation pressure in kPa
14 fi = (Pw1/Ps1) // Humidity ratio
15
16 printf("\n Example 15.2\n")
17 printf("\n Humidity ratio of inlet mixture is %f kg
  vap./kg dry air",W1)
18 printf("\n Relative humidity is %f percent",fi*100)
19 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 15.3 Calculation of mass and temperature

```

1 clc
2 Psat = 2.339 // Saturation pressure in kPa
3 fi3 = 0.50 // Humidity ratio
4 P = 101.3 // Atmospheric pressure in kPa
5 cp = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat addition in kJ/
  kg

```

```

6 Pw3 = fi3*Psat // Vapor pressure
7 Pa3 = P-Pw3 // Air pressure
8 W3 = 0.622*(Pw3/Pa3) // Specific humidity
9 Psa1_1 = 0.7156 // Saturation pressure in kPa
10 Pw1 = 0.7156 // moisture pressure in kPa
11 Pa1 = P-Pw1 // Air pressure
12 W1 = 0.622*(Pw1/Pa1) // Specific humidity
13 W2 = W1 // Constant humidity process
14 T3 = 293 // Temperature at state 3 in K
15 Ra = 0.287 // Gas constant
16 Pa3 = 100.13 // Air pressure at state 3
17 va3 = (Ra*T3)/Pa3 // volume of air at state 3
18 SW = (W3-W1)/va3 // spray water
19 tsat = 9.65 // Saturation temperature in K
20 hg = 2518 // Enthalpy of gas in kJ/kg
21 h4 = 10 // Enthalpy at state 4 in kJ/kg
22 t3 = T3-273
23 t2 = ( W3*(hg+1.884*(t3-tsat))-W2*(hg-1.884*tsat) +
        cp*t3 - (W3-W2)*h4 )/ (cp+W2*1.884)
24 printf("\n Example 15.3\n")
25 printf("\n Mass of spray water required is %f kg
        moisture/m^3",SW)
26 printf("\n Temperature to which air must be heated
        is %f degree celcius",t2)
27 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 15.4** Calculation of capacity of coils and rate of water vapor removal

```

1 clc
2 h1 = 82 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
3 h2 = 52 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
4 h3 = 47 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg

```

```

5 h4 = 40 // Enthalpy at state 4 in kJ/kg
6 W1 = 0.020 // Specific humidity at state 1
7 W2 = 0.0115 // Specific humidity at state 2
8 W3 = W2 // Constant humidity process
9 v1 = 0.887 // Specific volume at state 1
10 v = 3.33 // amount of free sir circulated
11 G = v/v1 // air flow rate
12 CC = (G*(h1-h3)*3600)/14000 // Capacity of the
    heating Cooling coil
13 R = G*(W1-W3) // Rate of water vapor removal
14 HC = G*(h2-h3) //Capacity of the heating coil
15 printf("\n Example 15.4\n")
16 printf("\n Capacity of the cooling coil is %f tonnes
    ",CC)
17 printf("\n Capacity of the heating coil is %f kW",HC
    )
18 printf("\n Rate of water vapor removal is %f kg/s",R
    )
19 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 15.5 Calculation of specific humidity and enthalpy

```

1 clc
2 W1 = 0.0058 // Humidity ratio for first stream
3 W2 = 0.0187 // Humidity ratio for second stream
4 h1 = 35 // Enthalpy of first stream in kJ/kg
5 h2 = 90 // Enthalpy of second stream in kJ/kg
6 G12 = 1/2 //ratio
7 W3 = (W2+G12*W1)/(1+G12) // Final humidity ratio of
    mixture
8 h3 = (2/3)*h2 + (1/3)*h1 // Final enthalpy of mixture
9
10 printf("\n Example 15.5 \n")

```

```

11 printf("\n Final condition of air is given by")
12 printf("\n W3 = %f kg vap./kg dry air",W3)
13 printf("\n h3 = %f kJ/kg dry air",h3)
14 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 15.6** Calculation of temperature and heat rejected and relative humidity and dew point temperature and moisture removed

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 t = 21 // Temperature in degreee celsius
4 w = 20 // Relative humidity in percentage
5 t_ = 21 // Final temperature of air in degree
   celsius
6 printf("\n Example 15.6 \n")
7 // From the psychrometric chart
8 T2 = 38.5 // In degree celsius
9 h1_3 = 60.5-42 // In kJ/kg
10 fi3 = 53 // In percentage
11 t4 = 11.2 // In degree celsius
12 W1_2 = 0.0153-0.0083 // In kg vap /kg dry air
13 printf("\n The temperature of air at the end of the
   drying process is %f degree celsius ,\n Heat
   rejected during the cooling process is %f kJ/kg,\n
   n The relative humidity is %f percent,\n The dew
   point temperature at the end of drying process is
   %f degree celsius ,\n The moisture removed during
   the drying process is %f kg vap/kg dry air",T2,
   h1_3,fi3,t4,W1_2)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 15.7** Calculation of capacity of coil and humidifier

```
1  clc
2  h1 = 57 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
3  h2 = h1 // Isenthalpic process
4  h3 = 42 // Enthalpy at state 3 in kJ/kg
5  W1 = 0.0065 // Humidity ratio at state 1
6  W2 = 0.0088 // Humidity ratio at state 2
7  W3 = W2 // Constant humidity ratio process
8  t2 = 34.5 // Temperature at state 2
9  v1 = 0.896 // Specific volume at state 1 in m3/kg
10 n = 1500 // seating capacity of hall
11 a = 0.3 // amount of outdoor air supplied m3 per
    person
12 G = (n*a)/0.896 // Amount of dry air supplied
13 CC = (G*(h2-h3)*60)/14000 // Cooling capacity
14 R = G*(W2-W1)*60 // Capacity of humidifier
15
16 printf("\\n Example 15.7 \\n")
17 printf("\\n Capacity of the cooling coil is %f tonnes
    ",CC)
18 printf("\\n Capacity of humidifier is %f kg/h",R)
19 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 15.8** Calculation of temperature and range of cooling water and approach of cooling water and fraction of water evaporated

```
1  clc
```

```

2 twb1 = 15.2 // Wbt in degree Celsius
3 twb2 = 26.7 // Wbt in degree Celsius
4 tw3 = 30 // Temperature at state 3 in degree
    Celsius
5 h1 = 43 // Enthalpy at state 1 in kJ/kg
6 h2 = 83.5 // Enthalpy at state 2 in kJ/kg
7 hw = 84 // Enthalpy of water in kJ/kg
8 mw = 1.15 // mass flow rate of water in kg/s
9 W1 = 0.0088 // Humidity ratio of inlet stream
10 W2 = 0.0213 // Humidity ratio of exit stream
11 hw3 = 125.8 // Enthalpy of water entering tower in
    kJ/kg
12 hm = 84 // Enthalpy of make up water in kJ/kg
13 G = 1 // mass flow rate of dry air in kg/s
14 hw34 = (G/mw)*((h2-h1)-(W2-W1)*hw) // Enthalpy
    change
15 tw4 = tw3-(hw34/4.19) // Temperature of water
    leaving the tower
16 A = tw4-twb1 //Approach of cooling water
17 R = tw3-tw4 //Range of cooling water
18 x = G*(W2-W1) //Fraction of water evaporated
19
20 printf("\n Example 15.8\n")
21 printf("\n Temperature of water leaving the tower is
    %f degree celcius",tw4)
22 printf("\n Range of cooling water is %f degree
    Celsius",R)
23 printf("\n Approach of cooling water is %f degree
    celcius",A)
24 printf("\n Fraction of water evaporated is %f kg/kg
    dry air",x)
25 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---



**Scilab code Exa 15.9** Calculation of bypass factor

```
1 clc
2 // Given that
3 DBT = 40 // Dry bulb temperature in degree celsius
4 DBT_ = 25 // Dry bulb temperature after cooling and
   // dehumidification in degree celsius
5 RH = 70 // Relative humidity in percentage
6 f = 30 // Air flow rate in cmm
7 printf("\n Example 15.9 \n")
8 // From the psychrometric chart
9 v1 = 0.9125 // In m^3/kg
10 G = f/v1
11 h5 = 41.5 // In kJ/kg
12 W1 = 0.0182 // In kg vapor/kg dry air
13 h1 = 86 // In kJ/kg d.a.
14 W2 = 0.0136 // In kg vapor/kg dry air
15 h2 = 60 // In kJ/kg
16 L = G*(h1-h2)/3.5
17 Mo = G*(W1-W2)
18 x = (h2-h5)/(h1-h5)
19 printf("\n Bypass factor of coolin coil is %f ",x)
20 // Answer veries due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 15.10** Calculation of capacity of heating coil and surface temperature and capacity of humidifier

```
1 clc
2 // Given that
3 c = 75 // Capacity of classroom in no of perasons
4 DBT1 = 10 // Outdoor Dry bulb temperature in degree
   // celsius
5 WBT1 = 8 // Outdoor Wet bulb temperature in degree
```

```

        celsius
6 DBT2 = 20 // Indoor Dry bulb temperature in degree
        celsius
7 RH2 = 50 // Relative humidity in percentage
8 x =0.5 // Bypass factor
9 f = 0.3 // Air flow rate per person in cmm
10 printf("\n Example 15.10 \n")
11 // From the psychrometric chart
12 W1 = 0.0058 // In kg moisture/kg d.a.
13 h1 = 24.5 // In kJ/kg
14 h2 = 39.5 // In kJ/kg
15 h3 = h2
16 W3 = 0.0074 // In kg moisture/kg d.a.
17 t2 = 25 // In degree celsius
18 v1 = .81 // In m^3/kg d.a.
19 G = f*c/v1
20 C = G*(h2-h1)/60
21 t4 = (t2-x*DBT1)/(1-x)
22 ts = t4
23 C_H = G*(W3-W1)*60
24 printf("\n Capacity of heating coil is %f kW,\n
        Surface temperature of heating coil is %d degree
        celsius ,\n Capacity of humidifier is %f kg/h ",C,
        ts,C_H)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 15.11** Calculation of DBT and WBT and coil bypass factor

```

1
2 clc
3 // Given that
4 DBT = 31 // Dry bulb temperature in degree celsius
5 WBT = 18.5 // Wet bulb temperature in degree celsius

```

```

6 t = 4.4 // Effective surface temperature of coil in
  degree celsius
7 RE = 12.5 // Refrigeration effect by the coil in kW
8 f= 39.6 // Air flow rate in cmm
9 printf("\n Example 15.11 \n")
10 // From the fig. given in the example
11 ws = 5.25 //In g/kg d.a.
12 hs = 17.7 //In kJ/kg d.a.
13 v1 = 0.872 // In m^3/kg d.a.
14 h1 = 52.5 // In kJ/kg d.a.
15 w1 = 8.2 // In g/kg d.a.
16 G = f/v1
17 h2 = h1-(RE*60)/G
18 w2 = w1-((h1-h2)/(h1-hs))*(w1-ws)
19 // From the psychrometric chart
20 t2 = 18.6 // In degree celsius
21 t_ = 12.5 // In degree celsius
22 x = (h2-hs)/(h1-hs)
23 printf("\n DBT of air leaving the coil is %f degree
  celsius ,\n WBT of air leaving the coil is %f
  degree celsius ,\n Coil bypass factor is %f ",t2,
  t_,x)
24 // Answer varies due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 15.12** Calculation of capacity and bypass factor and mass of water vapor removed

```

1
2 clc
3 // Given that
4 c = 75 // Capacity of classroom in no of persons
5 DBT1 = 35 // Outdoor Dry bulb temperature in degree
  celsius

```

```

6 RH1 = 70 // Outdoor relative humidity in percentage
7 DBT2 = 20 // Indoor Dry bulb temperature in degree
  celsius
8 RH1 = 60 // Indoor relative humidity in percentage
9 DPT = 10 // Cooling coil dew point temperature in
  degree celsius
10 x =0.25 // Bypass factor
11 f = 300 // Air flow rate in cmm
12 printf("\n Example 15.12 \n")
13 // From the psychrometric chart
14 W1 = 0.0246 // In kg vap./kg d.a.
15 h1 = 98 // In kJ/kg
16 v1 = .907 // In m^3/kg d.a.
17 h3 = 42 // In kJ/kg
18 W3 = 0.0088 // In kg moisture/kg d.a.
19 h2 = 34 // In kJ/kg
20 hs = 30 // In kJ/kg
21 t2 = 12 // In degree celsius
22 G = f/v1
23 C = G*(h1-h2)/(60*3.5)
24 X = (h2-hs)/(h1-hs)
25 C_ = G*(h3-h2)/60
26 t4 = (DBT2-x*t2)/(1-x)
27 C_H = G*(W1-W3)
28 printf("\n Capacity of cooling coil is %f tonnes,\n
  Bypass factor of cooling coil is %f,\n Capacity
  of heating coil is %f kW,\n Surface temperature
  of heating coil is %f degree celsius,\n Mass of
  water vapor removed is %f kg/min ",C,X,C_,t4,C_H)
29 //Answers varies due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 15.13** Calculation of make up water flow rate and volume flow rate

```

1  clc
2  // at 15 degree Celsius
3  Psat1 = 0.01705 // Saturation pressure in bar
4  hg1 = 2528.9 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
5  // At 35 degree Celsius
6  Psat2 = 0.05628 // Saturation pressure in bar
7  hg2 = 2565.3 // Enthalpy in kJ/kg
8  fi1 = 0.55 // Humidity ratio at state 1
9  Pw1 = fi1*Psat1 // water vapor pressure at state 1
10 fi2 = 1 // Humidity ratio at state 2
11 Pw2 = fi2*Psat2 // water vapor pressure at state 2
12 P = 0.1 // Atmospheric pressure in MPa
13 W1 = (0.622*Pw1)/(P*10-Pw1)
14 W2 = (0.622*Pw2)/(P*10-Pw2)
15 MW = W2-W1 // unit mass flow rate of water
16 t2 = 35 // Air exit temperature in degree Celsius
17 t1 = 14 // make up water inlet temperature in degree
    Celsius
18 m_dot = 2.78 // water flow rate in kg/s
19 cpa = 1.005 // Constant pressure heat capacity ratio
    in kJ/kg
20 h43 = 35*4.187 // Enthalpy change
21 h5 = 14*4.187 // Enthalpy at state 5 in kJ/kg
22 m_dot_w = (-(W2-W1)*h5 - W1*hg1 + W2*hg2 + cpa*(t2-
    t1))/(h43)
23 R = m_dot/m_dot_w
24 MW = (W2-W1)*R // Make up water flow rate
25 RWA = R*(1+W1)
26 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
27 V_dot = (RWA*R*(t1+273))/(P*1e03) // Volume flow
    rate of air
28 printf(" \n Example 15.13 \n")
29 printf(" \n Make up water flow rate is %f kg/s", MW)
30 printf(" \n Volume flow rate of air is %f m^3/s",
    V_dot)
31 // The answers vary due to round off error

```

---



# Chapter 16

## Reactive systems

Scilab code Exa 16.2 Calculation of heat of reaction

```
1 clc
2 eps_e = 0.27 // Constant
3 P = 1 // Atmospheric pressure in bar
4 K = (4*eps_e^2*P)/(1-eps_e^2)
5 P1 = 100/760 // Pressure in Pa
6 eps_e_1 = sqrt((K/P1)/(4+(K/P1)))
7 T1 = 318 // Temperature in K
8 T2 = 298 // Temperature in K
9 R = 8.3143 // Gas constant
10 K1 = 0.664 // dissociation constant at 318K
11 K2 = 0.141 // dissociation constant at 298K
12 dH = 2.30*R*((T1*T2)/(T1-T2))*(log10(K1/K2))
13 printf("\n Example 16.2\n")
14 printf("\n K is %f atm",K)
15 printf("\n Epsilon is %f ",eps_e_1)
16 printf("\n The heat of reaction is %d kJ/kg mol",dH)
17 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 16.3** Calculation of equilibrium constant and Gibbs function change

```
1  clc
2  v1 = 1 // Assumed
3  v2 = v1 // Assumed
4  v3 = v2 // Assumed
5  v4 = v2 // Assumed
6  e = 0.56 // Degree of reaction
7  P = 1 // Dummy
8  T = 1200 // Reaction temperature in K
9  R = 8.3143 // Gas constant
10 x1 = (1-e)/2 //
11 x2 = (1-e)/2
12 x3 = e/2
13 x4 = e/2
14 K = (((x3^v3)*(x4^v4))/((x1^v1)*(x2^v2)))*P^(v3+v4-
      v1-v2) // Equilibrium constant
15 dG = -R*T*log(K) //Gibbs function change
16
17 printf("\n Example 16.3\n")
18 printf("\n Equilibrium constant is %f",K)
19 printf("\n Gibbs function change is %fJ/gmol",dG)
20 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 16.5** Calculation of equilibrium constant

```
1  clc
```



```

2 Veo = 1.777 // Ve/Vo
3 e = 1-Veo // Degree of dissociation
4 P = 0.124 // in atm
5 K = (4*e^2*P)/(1-e^2)
6
7 printf("\n Example 16.5\n")
8 printf("\n The value of equilibrium constant is %f
    atm",K)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 16.6** Calculation of heat capacity

```

1 clc
2 v1 = 1 // Assumed
3 v2 = 0 // Assumed
4 v3 = 1 // Assumed
5 v4 = 1/2 // Assumed
6 dH = 250560 // Enthalpy change in j/gmol
7 e = 3.2e-03 // Constant
8 R = 8.3143 // Gas constant
9 T = 1900 // Reaction temperature
10 Cp = ((dH^2)*(1+e/2)*e*(1+e))/(R*T^2*(v1+v2)*(v3+v4)
    )
11 printf("\n Example 16.6\n")
12 printf("\n Cp is %f J/g mol K",Cp)
13 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 16.7** Calculation of composition of fuel and air fuel ratio

```

1 clc

```

```

2 a = 21.89 // stoichiometric coefficient
3 y = 18.5 // stoichiometric coefficient
4 x = 8.9 // stoichiometric coefficient
5 PC = 100*(x*12)/((x*12)+(y)) // Carbon percentage
6 PH = 100-PC // Hydrogen percentage
7 AFR = ((32*a)+(3.76*a*28))/((12*x)+y) //Air fuel
    ratio
8 EAU = (8.8*32)/((21.89*32)-(8.8*32)) // Excess air
    used
9
10 printf("\n Example 16.7\n")
11 printf("\n The composition of fuel is %f percent
    Hydrogen and %f percent Carbon",PH,PC) //The
    answer provided in the textbook is wrong
12 printf("\n Air fuel ratio is %f ",AFR)
13 printf("\n Percentage of excess air used is %f
    percent",EAU*100)
14 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 16.8 Calculation of heat transfer

```

1 clc
2 hf_co2 = -393522 // Enthalpy of reaction in kJ/kg
    mol
3 hf_h2o = -285838// Enthalpy of reaction in kJ/kg mol
4 hf_ch4 = -74874// Enthalpy of reaction in kJ/kg mol
5 D = hf_co2 + (2*hf_h2o) //Heat transfer
6 QCV = D-hf_ch4 // Q_cv
7
8 printf("\n Example 16.8\n")
9 printf("\n Heat transfer per kg mol of fuel is %d kJ
    ",D)
10 printf("\n Q_cv is %d kJ",QCV)

```

11 //The answers vary due to round off error

---

**Scilab code Exa 16.9** Calculation of fuel consumption rate

```
1 clc
2 // Below values are taken from table
3 Hr = -249952+(18.7*560)+(70*540)
4 Hp = 8*(-393522+20288)+9*(-241827+16087)
      +6.25*14171+70*13491
5 Wcv = 150 // Energy out put from engine in kW
6 Qcv = -205 // Heat transfer from engine in kW
7 n = (Wcv-Qcv)*3600/(Hr-Hp)
8 printf("\n Example 16.9 \n")
9 printf("\n Fuel consumption rate is %f kg/h",n*114)
10 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 16.10** Calculation of adiabatic flame temperature

```
1 clc
2 Hr1 = -249952 // For octane
3 Hp1 = Hr1
4 // Below values are calculated using value from
      table
5 T2 = 1000 // Assumed reaction temperature in K
6 Hp2 = -1226577 // Enthalpy of reaction products
7 T3 = 1200 // Assumed reaction temperature in K
8 Hp3 = 46537 // Enthalpy of reaction products
9 T4 = 1100 // Assumed reaction temperature in K
10 Hp4 = -595964 // Enthalpy of reaction products
```

```

11 Hp = [Hp2 Hp3 Hp4]
12 T = [T2 T3 T4]
13 T1 = interpln([Hp; T],Hp1) // Interpolation to find
    temperature at Hp1
14 printf("\n Example 16.10 \n")
15 printf("\n The adiabatic flame temperature is %f K",
    T1)
16 //The answer provided in the textbook is wrong

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 16.11** Calculation of reversible work and increase in entropy and irreversibility and availability

```

1 clc
2 // Refer table 16.4 for values
3 T0 = 298 // Atmospheric temperature in K
4 Wrev = -23316-3*(-394374)-4*(-228583) // Reversible
    work in kJ/kg mol
5 Wrev_ = Wrev/44 // Reversible work in kJ/kg
6 Hr = -103847 // Enthalpy of reactants in kJ/kg
7 T = 980 // Through trial and error
8 Sr = 270.019+20*205.142+75.2*191.611 // Entropy of
    reactants
9 Sp = 3*268.194 + 4*231.849 + 15*242.855 +
    75.2*227.485 // Entropy of products
10 IE = Sp-Sr // Increase in entropy
11 I = T0*3699.67/44 // Irreversibility
12 Si = Wrev_ - I// Availability of products of
    combustion
13
14 printf("\n Example 16.11 \n")
15 printf("\n Reversible work is %f kJ/kg",Wrev_)
16 printf("\n Increase in entropy during combustion is
    %f kJ/kg mol K",Sp-Sr)

```

```

17 printf("\n Irreversibility of the process %f kJ/kg",
    I)
18 printf("\n Availability of products of combustion is
    %f kJ/kg",Si)
19 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 16.12** Calculation of chemical energy

```

1
2 clc
3 T0 = 298.15 // Environment temperature in K
4 P0 = 1 // Atmospheric pressure in bar
5 R = 8.3143 // Gas constant
6 xn2 = 0.7567 // mole fraction of nitrogen
7 xo2 = 0.2035 // mole fraction of oxygen
8 xh2o = 0.0312 // mole fraction of water
9 xco2 = 0.0003 // mole fraction of carbon dioxide
10 // Part (a)
11 g_o2 = 0 // Gibbs energy of oxygen
12 g_c = 0 // Gibbs energy of carbon
13 g_co2 = -394380 // Gibbs energy of carbon dioxide
14 A = -g_co2 + R*T0*log(xo2/xco2) // Chemical energy
15
16 // Part (b)
17 g_h2 = 0 // Gibbs energy of hydrogen
18 g_h2o_g = -228590 // // Gibbs energy of water
19 B = g_h2 + g_o2/2 - g_h2o_g + R*T0*log(xo2^0.5/xh2o)
20 // Chemical energy
21 // Part (c)
22 g_ch4 = -50790 // Gibbs energy of methane
23 C = g_ch4 + 2*g_o2 - g_co2 - 2*g_h2o_g + R*T0*log((
    xo2^2)/(xco2*xh2o))
24 // Chemical energy

```

```

25 // Part (d)
26 g_co = -137150 // // Gibbs energy of carbon mono
    oxide
27 D = g_co + g_o2/2 - g_co2 + R*T0*log((xo2^0.5)/xco2
    )
28 // Chemical energy
29 // Part (e)
30 g_ch3oh = -166240 // Gibbs energy of methanol
31 E = g_ch3oh + 1.5*g_o2 - g_co2 - 2*g_h2o_g + R*T0*
    log((xo2^1.5)/(xco2*(xh2o^2)))
32 // Chemical energy
33 // Part (f)
34 F = R*T0*log(1/xn2)
35 // Chemical energy
36 // Part (g)
37 G = R*T0*log(1/xo2)
38 // Chemical energy
39 // Part (h)
40 H = R*T0*log(1/xco2)
41 // Chemical energy
42 // Part (i)
43 g_h2o_l = -237180 // Gibbs energy of liquid water
44 I = g_h2o_l - g_h2o_g + R*T0*log(1/xh2o)
45 // Chemical energy
46 printf("\n Example 6.12\n")
47 printf("\n The chemical energy of carbon is %d kJ/k
    mol",A)
48 printf("\n The chemical energy of hydrogen is %d kJ
    /k mol",B)
49 printf("\n The chemical energy of methane is %d kJ/
    k mol",C)
50 printf("\n The chemical energy of Carbon monoxide is
    %d kJ/k mol",D)
51 printf("\n The chemical energy of liquid methanol is
    %d kJ/k mol",E)
52 printf("\n The chemical energy of nitrogen is %d kJ
    /k mol",F)
53 printf("\n The chemical energy of Oxygen is %d kJ/k

```

```

    mol",G)
54 printf("\n The chemical energy of Carbon dioxide is
    %d kJ/k mol",H)
55 printf("\n The chemical energy of Water is %d kJ/k
    mol",I)
56 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 16.13** Calculation of rate of heat transfer and second law of efficiency

```

1
2 clc
3 // Environment
4 T0 = 298.15 // Environment temperature in K
5 P0 = 1 // Atmospheric pressure in atm
6 R = 8.3143 // Gas constant
7 xn2 = 0.7567 // mole fraction of nitrogen
8 xo2 = 0.2035 // mole fraction of oxygen
9 xh2o = 0.0312 // mole fraction of water
10 xco2 = 0.0003 // mole fraction of carbon dioxide
11 xother = 0.0083 // Mole fraction of other gases
12 // Liquid octane
13 t1 = 25 // Temperature of liquid octane in degree
    centigrade
14 m = 0.57 // Mass flow rate in kg/h
15 T2 = 670 // Temperature of combustion product at
    exit in K
16 x1 = 0.114 // Mole fraction of CO2
17 x2 = .029 // Mole fraction of CO
18 x3 = .016 // Mole fraction of O2
19 x4 = .841 // Mole fraction of N2
20 Wcv = 1 // Power developed by the engine in kW
21 printf(" \n Example 6.13 \n ")

```

```
22 // By carbon balance
23 b = 55.9
24 // By hydrogen balance
25 c=9
26 // By oxygen balance
27 a = 12.58
28 Qcv = Wcv- 3845872*(.57/(3600*114.22))
29 E = 5407843 // Chemical exergy of C8H18
30 nII = Wcv/(E*.57/(3600*114.22))
31 printf("\n The rate of heat transfer from the engine
    = %f kW,\n The second law of efficiency of the
    engine = %f percent",Qcv,nII*100)
```

---



# Chapter 17

## Compressible fluid flow

Scilab code Exa 17.1 Calculation of Mach no and velocity and pressure

```
1  clc
2  t0 = 37 // Stagnation temperature in degree Celsius
3  P = 40 // Duct static pressure in kPa
4  g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
5  function [x] = speed(a,b,f)
6      N = 100
7      eps = 1e-5;
8      if((f(a)*f(b))>0) then
9          error('no root possible f(a)*f(b)>0');
10         abort;
11     end;
12     if(abs(f(a))<eps) then
13         error('solution at a');
14         abort;
15     end
16     if(abs(f(b))<eps) then
17         error('solution at b');
18         abort;
19     end
20     while(N>0)
21         c = (a+b)/2
```

```

22     if(abs(f(c))<eps) then
23         x = c ;
24         x;
25         return;
26     end;
27     if((f(a)*f(c))<0 ) then
28         b = c ;
29     else
30         a = c ;
31     end
32     N = N-1;
33 end
34 error('no convergence');
35 abort;
36 endfunction
37
38 deff(' [y]=p(x)', ['y = x^4 + (5*(x^2)) - 3.225 '])
39 x = speed(0.5,1,p);
40 T0 = t0+273;
41 M = x; // Mach number
42 g = 1.4; // gamma
43 R = 0.287;
44 T = T0/(1+((g-1)/2)*M^2);
45 c = sqrt(g*R*T*1000);
46 V = c*M;
47 P0 = P*((T0/T)^(g/(g-1)));
48
49 printf("\n Example 17.1\n")
50 printf("\n Mach number is %f ",M)
51 printf("\n Velocity is %f m/s",V)
52 printf("\n Stagnation pressure is %f kPa",P0)
53 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 17.2** Calculation of mass flow rate and Mach no and temperature and pressure

```

1  clc
2  P1 = 0.18 // Diffuser static pressure in MPa
3  R = 0.287 // Gas constant
4  T1 = 37 // Static temperature
5  P0 = 0.1 // Atmospheric pressure in MPa
6  A1 = 0.11 // intake area in m^2
7  V1 = 267 // Inlet velocity in m/s
8  w = (P1*1e3/(R*(T1+273)))*A1*V1 // mass flow rate
9  g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
10 c1 = sqrt(g*R*(T1+273)*1000) // velocity
11 M1 = V1/c1 // Mach number
12 A1A_ = 1.0570 // A1/A* A* = A_
13 P1P01 = 0.68207 // pressure ratio
14 T1T01 = 0.89644 // Temperature ratio
15 F1F_ = 1.0284 // Impulse function ratio
16 A2A1 = 0.44/0.11 // Area ratio
17 A2A_ = A2A1*A1A_ // Area ratio
18 M2 = 0.135 // Mach number
19 P2P02 = 0.987 // Pressure ratio
20 T2T02 = 0.996 // Temperature ratio
21 F2F_ = 3.46 // Impulse function ratio
22 P2P1 = P2P02/P1P01 // Pressure ratio
23 T2T1 = T2T02/T1T01 // Temperature ratio
24 F2F1 = F2F_/F1F_ // Impulse function ratio
25 P2 = P2P1*P1 // Outlet pressure
26 T2 = T2T1*(T1+273) // Outlet temperature
27 A2 = A2A1*A1 // Exit area
28 F1 = P1*A1*(1+g*M1^2) // Impulse function
29 F2 = F2F1*F1 // Impulse function
30 Tint = F2-F1 // Internal thrust
31 Text = P0*(A2-A1) // External thrust
32 NT = Tint - Text // Net thrust
33
34 printf(" \n Example 17.2 \n")
35 printf(" \n Mass flow rate of air through diffuser is

```

```

    %f Kg/s",w)
36 printf("\n Mach number of leaving air is %f ",M2)
37 printf("\n Temperature of leaving air is %f degree
    celcius",T2-273)
38 printf("\n Pressure of leaving air is %f MPa ",P2)
39 printf("\n Net thrust is %f kN",NT*1e3)
40
41 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 17.3** Calculation of flow rate and temperature and pressure and velocity

```

1  clc
2  M2 = 2.197 // Mach number
3  P2P0 = 0.0939 // pressure ratio
4  T2T0 = 0.5089 // Temperature ratio
5  P0 = 1 // Stagnation pressure in MPa
6  T0 = 360 // Stagnation temperature in K
7  g = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio
8  R = 0.287 // Gas constant
9  P2 = P2P0*P0*1e3 // Static Pressure
10 T2 = T2T0*T0 // Static temperature
11 c2 = sqrt(g*R*T2*1000)
12 V2 = c2*M2 //velocity at the exit from the nozzle
13 // for air
14 P_P0 = 0.528 // pressure ratio
15 T_T0 = 0.833 // Temperature ratio
16 P_ = P_P0*P0*1e3 // Static Pressure
17 T_ = T_T0*T0 //Static temperature
18 rho_ = P_/(R*T_) // density
19 V_ = sqrt(g*R*T_*1000) // Velocity at the exit from
    the nozzle
20 At = 500e-06 // throat area

```

```

21 w = At*V_*rho_// Maximum flow rate of air
22
23 printf("\n Example 17.3\n")
24 printf("\n When divergent section act as a nozzle")
25 printf("\n Maximum flow rate of air is %f kg/s",w)
26 printf("\n Static temperature is %f K",T2)
27 printf("\n Static Pressure is %f kPa",P2)
28 printf("\n Velocity at the exit from the nozzle is
    %f m/s",V2)
29 //The answers vary due to round off error
30
31 // Part (b)
32 Mb = 0.308 // Mach number
33 P2P0b = 0.936 // Pressure ratio
34 T2T0b = 0.9812 // Temperature ratio
35 P2b = P2P0b*P0*1e3//Static Pressure
36 T2b = T2T0b*T0 // Static temperature
37 c2b = sqrt(g*R*T2b*1000) // Velocity
38 V2b = c2b*Mb //Velocity at the exit from the nozzle
39 printf("\n\n When divergent section act as a
    diffuser")
40 printf("\n Maximum flow rate of air is %f kg/s",w)
41 printf("\n Static temperature is %f K",T2b)
42 printf("\n Static Pressure is %d kPa",P2b)
43 printf("\n Velocity at the exit from the nozzle is
    %d m/s",V2b)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 17.4 Calculation of Mach no

```

1 clc
2 Px = 16 // pressure in kPa
3 Poy = 70 //pressure in kPa
4 Mx = 1.735 // Mach number

```

```

5 Pyx = 3.34 // Pressure ratio
6 rho_yx = 2.25 // Density ratio
7 Tyx = 1.483 // Temperature ratio
8 Poyox = 0.84 // pressure ratio
9 My = 0.631 // Mach number
10 g = 1.4 // Ratio of heat capacities
11 Tox = 573 // stagnation temperature in K
12 Toy = Tox // temperature equivalence
13 Tx = Tox/(1+((g-1)/2)*Mx^2) // temperature at x
14 Ty = Tyx*Tx // temperature at y
15 Pox = Poy/Poyox // total pressure
16 // From table
17 Mx = 1.735
18
19 printf("\n Example 17.4\n")
20 printf("\n Mach number of the tunnel is %f ",Mx)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 17.5** Calculation of Mach no and pressure and entropy increase

```

1 clc
2 Ax = 18.75 // cross sectional area in divergent part
   in m^2
3 A_ = 12.50 // throat area in m^2
4 AA_ = 1.5 // Area ratio
5 Pxox = 0.159 // pressure ratio from table
6 R = 0.287 // Gas constant
7 Pox = 0.21e03 // pressure in kPa
8 Px = Pxox*Pox // pressure calculation
9 // from the gas table on normal shock
10 Mx = 1.86
11 My = 0.604
12 Pyx = 3.87

```

```

13 Poyx = 4.95
14 Poyox = 0.786
15 Py = Pyx*Px
16 Poy = Poyx*Px
17 My = 0.604
18 Ay_ = 1.183
19 A2 = 25
20 Ay = 18.75
21 A2_ = (A2/Ay)*Ay_
22 // From isentropic table
23 M2 = 0.402
24 P2oy = 0.895
25 P2 = P2oy*Poy
26 syx = -R*log(Poy/Pox) // sy-sx
27
28 printf("\n Example 17.5\n")
29 printf("\n Exit Mach number is %f ",M2)
30 printf("\n Exit pressure is %f kPa",P2)
31 printf("\n Exit Stagnation pressure is %f kPa",Pox-
    Poy)
32 printf("\n Entropy increase is %f kJ/kg K",syx)
33 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

# Chapter 18

## Elements of heat transfer

Scilab code Exa 18.1 Calculation of rate of heat removal and temperature

```
1  clc
2  ho = 12 // Outside convective heat transfer
      coefficient in W/m^2K
3  x1 = 0.23 // Thickness of brick in m
4  k1 = 0.98 // Thermal conductivity of brick in W/mK
5  x2 = 0.08 // Thickness of foam in m
6  k2 = 0.02 // Thermal conductivity of foam in W/mK
7  x3 = 1.5 // Thickness of wood in cm
8  k3 = 0.17 // Thermal conductivity of wood in W/cmK
9  hi = 29 // Inside convective heat transfer
      coefficient in W/m^2K
10 A = 90 // Total wall area in m^2
11 to = 22 // outside air temperature in degree Celsius
12 ti = -2 // Inside air temperature in degree Celsius
13 printf("\n Example 18.1\n")
14 U = (1/((1/ho)+(x1/k1)+(x2/k2)+(x3*1e-2/k3)+(1/hi)))
      // Overall heat transfer coefficient
15 Q = U*A*(to-ti) // Rate of heat transfer
16 R = (1/ho)+(x1/k1)
17 t2 = to-Q*R/A // Temperature at inside surface of
      brick
```



```

18
19 printf("\n The rate of heat removal is %f W",Q)
20
21 printf("\n Temperature at inside surface of brick is
    %f degree celcius",t2)
22
23 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 18.2 Calculation of thermal conductivity

```

1 clc
2 r1 = 5 // Inner radius of steel pipe in cm
3 r2 = 10 // Extreme radius of inner insulation in cm
4 r3 = 13 // Extreme radius of outer insulation in cm
5 K1 = 0.23 // Thermal conductivity of inner
    insulation in W/mK
6 K2 = 0.37 // Thermal conductivity of outer
    insulation in W/mK
7 hi = 58 // Inner heat transfer coefficient in W/m^2K
8 h0 = 12 // Inner heat transfer coefficient in W/m^2K
9 ti = 60 // Inner temperature in degree Celsius
10 to = 25 // Outer temperature in degree Celsius
11 L = 50 // Length of pipe in m
12
13 printf("\n Example 18.2\n")
14 Q =(((2*pi*L*(ti-to))/((1/(hi*r1*1e-2))+log(r2/r1)
    /(K1))+log(r3/r2)/(K2))+1/(h0*r3*1e-2))))
15 // Rate of heat transfer
16 printf("\n Heat transfer rate is %f kW",Q/1e3)
17 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 18.3 Calculation of temperature and heat loss rate

```
1  clc
2  to = 20 // Environment temperature in degree Celsius
3  t = 100 // Temperature of steam path in degree
    Celsius
4  ta1 = 26.76 // Temperature at other end in degree
    Celsius for rod A
5  d = 10 // diameter of rod in mm
6  L = 0.25 // length of rod in m
7  h = 23 // heat transfer coefficient in W/m^2 K
8  tb1 = 32.00 // Temperature at other end in degree
    Celsius for rod B
9  tc1 = 36.93 // Temperature at other end in degree
    Celsius for rod C
10
11 printf(" \n Example 18.3 \n")
12 A = %pi/4 * (d*1e-3)^2 // Area of rod
13 p = %pi*d*1e-3 // perimeter of rod
14 // For rod A
15 a = (ta1-to)/(t-to)
16 ma = (acosh(1/a))/L
17
18 Ka = (h*p)/(ma^2*A) // Thermal conductivity of rod A
19 printf(" \n Thermal conductivity of rod A is %f W/mK"
    ,Ka)
20 // For rod B
21 b = (tb1-to)/(t-to)
22 mb = (acosh(1/b))/L
23
24 Kb = (h*p)/(mb^2*A) // Thermal conductivity of rod B
25 printf(" \n Thermal conductivity of rod B is %f W/mK"
```

```

    ,Kb)
26 c = (tc1-to)/(t-to)
27 mc = (acosh(1/c))/L
28
29 Kc = (h*p)/(mc^2*A) // Thermal conductivity of rod A
30 printf("\n Thermal conductivity of rod C is %d W/mK"
    ,ceil(Kc))
31 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 18.4 Calculation of time and temperature

```

1 clc
2 h = 17.4 // Convective heat transfer coefficient in
    W/m^2K
3 K = 52.2 // Thermal conductivity in W/mK
4 t = 120 // Heat reservoir wall temperature in degree
    celcius
5 t0 = 35 // Ambient temperature in degree celcius
6 L = 0.4 // Lenght of rod in m
7 b = .050 // width of rod in mm
8 H = .050 // Heigth of rod in mm
9
10 printf("\n Example 18.4\n")
11 l= L/2
12 A = b*H
13 m = sqrt(4*h*b/(K*b*H))
14 t1 = (t-t0)/cosh(m*l) + t0 // Midway temperature of
    rod
15 Q1 = 2*5.12*K*A*(t-t0)*tanh(m*l) // Heat loss rate
16 printf("\n Midway temperature of rod is %f degree
    Celcius",t1)
17 printf("\n Heat loss rate is %fW",Q1)
18 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

Scilab code Exa 18.5 Calculation of time and temperature

```
1 clc
2 d = 8 // Average diameter in mm
3 r = 750 // Density in Kg/m^3
4 t = 2 // Intermediate temperature in degree celcius
5 t_inf = 1 // Ambient temperature in degree celcius
6 t0 = 25 // Initial temperature in degree celcius
7 c = 3.35 // Specific heat in kJ/KgK
8 h = 5.8 // Heat transfer coefficient in W/m^2K
9 T1 = 10 // time period in minutes
10 T2 = 30 // time period in minutes
11 t1 = 5 // Intermediate temperature in degree celcius
12 printf("\n Example 18.5\n")
13 tau1 = c*1e3*log((t0-t_inf)/(t-t_inf))/(h*60) //
    Time to cool down to 2 degree celcius
14 tau2 = (t0-t_inf)*(exp(-(c*T1*60)/(c*1e3))) //
    Temperature of peas after 10 minutes
15 Y = exp(-1*(c*T2*60)/(c*1e3))
16 tau3 = (t0*Y-t1)/(Y-1)
17
18 printf("\n Time to cool down to 2 degree celcius is
    %f min",tau1)
19 printf("\n Temperature of peas after 10 minutes is
    %f degree celcius",tau2)
20 printf("\n Temperature of peas after 30 minutes is
    %f degree celcius",tau3)
21 //The answers given in book are incorrect
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 18.6** Calculation of surface area of heat exchanger

```
1  clc
2  mh = 1000 // mass flow rate of hot fluid in Kg/h
3  mc = 1000 // mass flow rate of cold fluid in Kg/h
4  ch = 2.09 // Specific heat capacity of hot fluid in
      kJ/kgK
5  cc = 4.187 // Specific heat capacity of cold fluid in
      kJ/kgK
6  th1 = 80 // Inlet temperature of hot fluid in degree
      celcius
7  th2 = 40 // Exit temperature of hot fluid in degree
      Celsius
8  tc1 = 30 // Inlet temperature of cold fluid in
      degree Celsius
9  U = 24 // heat transfer coefficient in W/m^2K
10
11 printf(" \n Example 18.6 \n")
12 Q = mh*ch*(th1-th2)
13 tc2 = Q/(mc*cc) + tc1 // outlet temperature of cold
      fluid
14 te = th2-tc1 // Exit end temperature difference in
      degree Celsius
15 ti = th1 - tc2 // Inlet end temperature difference
      in degree Celsius
16 t_lm = (ti-te)/(log(ti/te))
17 A = Q / (U*t_lm*3.6) // Surface are of heat
      exchanger
18
19 printf(" \n Surface area of heat exchanger is %f m^2"
      ,A)
20
```

21 //The answers vary due to round off error

---

**Scilab code Exa 18.7** Calculation of surface area of heat exchanger

```
1  clc
2  Hfg = 2257 // Latent heat at 100 degree Celsius
3
4  ma = 500 // mass flow rate of air in Kg/h
5  ch = 1.005 // Specific heat capacity of hot air in
    kJ/kgK
6  ta1 = 260 // Inlet temperature of hot air in degree
    Celsius
7  ta2 = 150 // Inlet temperature of cold air in degree
    Celsius
8  tc1 = 100 // Inlet temperature of steam
9  tc2 = tc1 // Exit temperature of steam
10 U = 46 // heat transfer coefficient in W/m^2K
11
12 printf("\n Example 18.7\n")
13 Q = ma*ch*(ta1-ta2)
14 m = Q/Hfg // mass flow rate of steam
15 te = ta2-tc1 // Exit end temperature difference in
    degree Celsius
16 ti = ta1 - tc2 // Inlet end temperature difference
    in degree Celsius
17 t_lm = (ti-te)/(log(ti/te))
18 A = Q / (U*t_lm*3.6) // Surface are of heat
    exchanger
19
20 printf("\n Surface area of heat exchanger is %f m^2"
    ,A)
21
22 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 18.8** Calculation of temperature and rate of heat transfer

```
1  clc
2  mh = 20.15 // mass flow rate of hot fluid in Kg/s
3  mc = 5.04 // mass flow rate of cold fluid in Kg/h
4  ch = 2.094 // Specific heat capacity of hot fluid in
      kJ/kgK
5  cc = 4.2 // Specific heat capacity of cold fluid in
      kJ/kgK
6  th1 = 121 // Inlet temperature of hot fluid in degree
      Celsius
7  th2 = 40 // Exit temperature of hot fluid in degree
      Celsius
8  tc1 = 10 // Inlet temperature of cold fluid in
      degree Celsius
9  U = 0.34 // heat transfer coefficient in kW/m^2K
10 n = 200 // total number of tubes
11 l = 4.87 // length of tube in m
12 d = 1.97 // Outer diameter in cm
13 printf("\n Example 18.8\n")
14 A = %pi*n*d*1e-2*l // Total surface area
15 mc_oil = mh*ch
16 mc_water = mc*cc
17 c_min = mc_water
18 c_max = mc_oil
19
20 if mc_oil < mc_water then
21     c_min = mc_oil
22     c_max = mc_water
23 end
24
25 R = c_min/c_max
```

```

26 NTU = U*A/c_min
27 e = (1-exp(-1*NTU*(1-R)))/(1-R*exp(-1*NTU*(1-R)))
28 t_larger = e*(th1-tc1)
29 t_water = t_larger
30 t_oil = t_water*mc_water/mc_oil
31 th2 = th1 - t_oil // Exit temperature of oil
32 Q = mh*ch*(th1-th2) // Rate of heat transfer
33
34 printf("\n Exit temperature of oil is %f degree
        celcius",th2)
35 printf("\n Rate of heat transfer is %d kW",Q)
36 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 18.9** Calculation of heat transfer coefficient and rate of heat transfer

```

1  clc
2  u_m = 0.8 // mean velocity in m/s
3  D = 5 // Diameter in cm
4  v = 4.78e-7 // dynamic coefficient of viscosity
5  Pr = 2.98 // Prantl number
6  K = 0.66 // Thermal conductivity in W/mK
7  l = 3 // length of pipe in m
8  tw = 70 // Wall temperature
9  tf = 50 // mean water temperature
10 printf("\n Example 18.9\n")
11 Re = u_m*D*1e-2/v // Reynold number
12 Nu = 0.023*(Re^0.8)*(Pr^0.4)
13 h = K*Nu/(D*1e-2) // Heat transfer coefficient
14 A = %pi*D*1e-2*l // Surface area
15 Q = h*A*(tw-tf) // Rate of heat transfer
16 printf("\n Heat transfer coefficient is %d W/m^2K",h
        )

```



```

17 printf("\n Rate of heat transfer is %f kW",Q/1e3)
18 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

Scilab code Exa 18.10 Calculation of rate of heat dissipation

```

1  clc
2  b = 10 // width of plate in cm
3  h = 15 // Height of plate in cm
4  hr = 8.72 // Radiative heat transfer coefficient in
      W/m^2K
5  tw = 140 // temperature of wall in degree Celsius
6  tf = 20 // Atmospheric temperature in degree Celsius
7  v = 2.109e-5 // Coefficient of dynamic viscosity in
      m^2/s
8  Pr = 0.692 // Prantl number
9  K = 0.0305 // Thermal conductivity in W/mK
10 L = 0.15 // characteristic length in m
11 g = 9.81 // Gravitational acceleration in m/s^2
12
13 printf("\n Example 18.10\n")
14 A = 2*b*1e-2*h*1e-2 // total area of plate
15 t_mean = (tw+tf)/2 +273
16 B = 1/t_mean
17 del_t = tw-tf
18 Gr = g*B*del_t*L^3/v^2 // Grashoff number
19 x = Gr*Pr
20 if x<1e9 then
21     Nu = 0.59*(Gr*Pr)^0.25
22 end
23 hc = Nu*K/L
24 Q = (hc+hr)*A*del_t // Rate of heat dissipation
25 printf("\n Rate of heat dissipation is %f W",Q)
26 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

Scilab code Exa 18.11 Calculation of time

```
1 clc
2 d1 = 2 // Diameter of steel rod in cm
3 d2 = 16 // Diameter of cylindrical furnace in cm
4 e1 = 0.6 // emissivity of inner surface
5 e2 = 0.85 // emissivity of rod surface
6 T = 1093 // Inner surface temperature of furncae in
   degree celcius
7 Tr1 = 427 // Initial temperature of rod in degree
   celcius
8 Tr2 = 538 // Initial temperature of rod in degree
   celcius
9 sigma = 5.67e-8 // Constant
10 rho = 7845 // density in kg/ m^3
11 c = 0.67 // Specific heat capacity in kJ/kgK
12 printf("\n Example 18.11\n")
13 A_ratio = d1/d2 // Surface area ratio of cylindrical
   bodies
14 F12 = (1/((1/e1)+(A_ratio*(1/e2 -1))))
15 A1 = %pi*d1*1e-2*1 // Surface area of rod
16 T1 = Tr1+273
17 T2 = T +273
18 T3 = Tr2 +273
19 Qi = sigma*A1*F12*(T1^4-T2^4)
20 Qe = sigma*A1*F12*(T3^4-T2^4)
21
22 Q_avg = abs((Qi+Qe)/2)
23 tau = rho*c*(1e-4)*%pi*(Tr2-Tr1)/(Q_avg*(1e-3))
24
25 // Time required for heating operation
26 printf("\n Time required for heating operation is %f
```

```

    s",tau)
27
28 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 18.12 Calculation of net heat transfer

```

1  clc
2  d1 = 10 // Diameter of inner cylinder in cm
3  d2 = 20 // Diameter of outer cylinder in cm
4  e1 = 0.65 // emissivity of inner surface
5  e2 = 0.4 // emissivity of outer surface
6  T1 = 1000 // Inner surface temperature in K
7  T2 = 500 // outer surface temperature in K
8  sigma = 5.67e-8 // Constant
9  printf("\n Example 18.12\n")
10 A1 = %pi*d1*1e-2
11 A2 = %pi*d2*1e-2
12 R =(((1-e1)/(e1*A1))+((1-e2)/(e2*A2))+(1/(A1*1)))
13 Eb1 = sigma*T1^4
14 Eb2 = sigma*T2^4
15 Q = (Eb1-Eb2)/R // Net heat transfer between two
    cylinders
16 printf("\n Net heat transfer between two cylinders
    is %d W/m length",Q)
17
18 //The answers vary due to round off error
19 clc
20 d1 = 10 // Diameter of inner cylinder in cm
21 d2 = 20 // Diameter of outer cylinder in cm
22 e1 = 0.65 // emissivity of inner surface
23 e2 = 0.4 // emissivity of outer surface
24 T1 = 1000 // Inner surface temperature in K
25 T2 = 500 // outer surface temperature in K

```

```

26 sigma = 5.67e-8 // Constant
27 printf("\n Example 18.12\n")
28 A1 = %pi*d1*1e-2
29 A2 = %pi*d2*1e-2
30 R =(((1-e1)/(e1*A1))+((1-e2)/(e2*A2))+(1/(A1*1)))
31 Eb1 = sigma*T1^4
32 Eb2 = sigma*T2^4
33 Q = (Eb1-Eb2)/R // Net heat transfer between two
    cylinders
34 printf("\n Net heat transfer between two cylinders
    is %d W/m length",Q)
35
36 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

# Chapter 19

## Gas compressors

**Scilab code Exa 19.1** Calculation of pressure ratio and indicated power and shaft power and mass flow rate and second stage bore

```
1
2 clc
3 T2 = 488
4 T1 = 298
5 n = 1.3
6 R = 8314/44
7 rp = (T2/T1)^(n/(n-1))
8
9 b = 0.12 // Bore of compressor
10 L = 0.15 // Stroke of compressor
11 V1 = (%pi/4)*(b)^2*L
12 P1 = 120e03 // in kPa
13 W = ((n*P1*V1)/(n-1))*(((rp)^((n-1)/n))-1)
14 P = (W*1200*0.001)/60
15
16 V1_dot = V1*(1200/60)
17 m_dot = (P1*V1_dot)/(R*T1)
18
19 rp_1 = rp^2
20 V2 = (1/rp)^(1/n)*V1
```

```

21 d = sqrt((V2*4)/(L*pi))
22 printf("\n Example 19.1\n")
23 printf("\n Pressure ratio is %f ",rp)
24 printf("\n Indicated power is %f kW",P)
25 printf("\n Shaft power is %f kW",P/0.8)
26 printf("\n Mass flow rate is %f kg/s",m_dot)
27 printf("\n Pressure ratio when second stage is added
      is %f",rp_1)
28 printf("\n Volume derived per cycle is V2 %f m^3",V2
      )
29 printf("\n Second stage bore would be %f mm",d*1000)
30 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 19.2 Calculation of volumetric efficiency

```

1
2 clc
3 c = 0.05 // Clearance volume
4 p1 = 96 // Inlet pressure in bar
5 p2 = 725 // Outlet pressure in bar
6 pa = 101.3 // Atmospheric pressure
7 Ta = 292 // Atmospheric temperature in kelvin
8 T1 = 305 // Inlet temperature in Kelvin
9 n = 1.3 // polytropic index
10 printf("\n Example 19.2 \n ")
11 n_v = (1+c-c*((p2/p1)^(1/n)))*(p1/pa)*(Ta/T1)
12 printf("\n Volumetric efficiency of system is %f
      percent", n_v*100)
13 // Answer is not mentioned in book

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.3** Calculation of indicated power and volumetric efficiency and mass flow rate and free air delivery and isothermal efficiency and input power

```

1  clc
2  P1 = 101.3e03
3  P4 = P1 // in Pa
4  P2 = 8*P1
5  P3 = P2
6  T1 = 288
7  Vs = 2000
8  V3 = 100
9  Vc = V3
10 V1 = Vs + Vc
11 n = 1.25
12 R = 287
13 V4 = ((P3/P4)^(1/n))*V3
14 W = ((n*P1*(V1-V4)*1e-06)/(n-1))*(((P2/P1)^((n-1)/n)
    )-1)
15 P = (W*800*0.001)/60
16
17 m = (P1*(V1-V4)*1e-06)/(R*T1)
18 m_dot = m*800
19
20 FAD = (V1-V4)*1e-06*800
21
22 Wt = P1*(V1-V4)*1e-06*log(P2/P1)
23 n_isothermal = (Wt*800*0.001)/(P*60)
24
25 Pi = P/0.85
26 n_v = 100*(V1-V4)/Vs
27 printf("\\n Example 19.3\\n")

```

```

28 printf("\n Indicated poer is %f kW",P)
29 printf("\n Volumetric efficiency is %f percent",n_v)
30 printf("\n Mass flow rate is %f kg/min",m_dot)
31 printf("\n Free air delivery is %f m^3/min",FAD)
32 printf("\n Isothermal efficiency is %f percent",100*
    n_isothermal)
33 printf("\n Input power is %f kW",Pi)
34
35 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.4** Calculation of power input and volumetric efficiency and bore and stroke of cylinder

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  m = 3 // Mass flow rate in kg/min
4  p1 = 1 // Initial pressure in bar
5  T1 = 300 // Initial temperature in K
6  p3 = 6 // Pressure after compression in bar
7  p5 = 15 // Maximum pressure in bar
8  N = 300 // Rpm of compressure
9  n = 1.3 // Index of compression and expansion
10 r = 1.5 // Stroke to bore ratio
11 R = 287 // Gas constant of air
12 t = 15 // Temperature in degree centigrade
13 printf("\n Example 19.4\n")
14 T = t+273
15 Wc = (n/(n-1))*(m/60)*(R*(1e-3)*T1)*(((p3/p1)^((n-1)
    /n))-1)
16 r1 = (p5/p1)^(1/n) // Where r1 = V1/Vc
17 r2 = r1-1 // Where r2 = Vs/Vc
18 r3 = (p3/p1)^(1/n)
19 n_vol = (r1-r3)*(T/T1)/r2

```



```

20 V = m*R*T/(2*(1e5)*N)
21 Vs = V/n_vol
22 d = (Vs*4/(%pi*r))^(1/3)
23 l = r*d
24 printf("\n Power input is %f kW, \n Volumetric
        efficiency is %f percent, \n Bore of the cylinder
        is %f m, \n Stroke of the cylinder is %f m",Wc,
        n_vol*100,d,l)
25 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.5** Calculation of power and isothermal efficiency and mechanical efficiency

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  d = 15 // Diameter in cm
4  l = 18 // Stroke in cm
5  C = 0.04 // Ratio of clearance volume and swept
        volume
6  p1 = 1 // Pressure in bar
7  t1 = 25 // Temperature in degree centigrade
8  p2 = 8 // Pressure in bar
9  N = 1200 // Rpm of compressure
10 W = 18 // Actual power input in kW
11 m = 4 // Mass flow rate in kg/min
12 R = 0.287
13 printf("\n Example 19.5\n")
14 T1 = t1+273
15 v = R*T1/(p1*100)
16 V = m*v
17 Vs = (%pi/4)*((d*(1e-2))^2)*(l*1e-2)*N
18 n_vol = V/Vs
19 n = (log(p2/p1))/(log((1+C-n_vol)/C))

```

```

20 // The value of n given in the example is wrong
21 n = 1.573
22 T2 = T1*(p2/p1)^((n-1)/n)
23 Wc = (n/(n-1))*(m*R/60)*(T2-T1)
24 n_mech = Wc/W
25 W_isothermal = m*R*T1*log(p2/p1)/60
26 n_iso = W_isothermal/W
27 printf("\n Power required to drive the unit is %f kW
        ,\n Isothermal efficiency is %f percent,\n
        Mechanical efficiency is %f percent",Wc,n_iso
        *100,n_mech*100)
28 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 19.6 Calculation of power required

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  d = 40 // Diameter in cm
4  l = 50 // Stroke in cm
5  D = 5 // Piston rod diameter in cm
6  C = 0.04 // Ratio of clearance volume and swept
        volume
7  p1 = 1 // Pressure in bar
8  t1 = 15 // Temperature in degree centigrade
9  p2 = 7.5 // Pressure in bar
10 N = 300 // Rpm of compressor
11 n_vol = 0.8 // Volumetric efficiency
12 n_mech = 0.95 // Mechanical efficiency
13 n_iso = .7 // Isothermal efficiency
14 R = 0.287
15 printf("\n Example 19.6\n")
16 Vs = (%pi/4)*((d*(1e-2))^2)*(l*(1e-2))
17 Vs_ = (%pi/4)*(((d*(1e-2))^2)-(D*(1e-2))^2)*(l*1e-2)

```

```

18 Vs_min = (Vs+Vs_)*2*N
19 V1 = Vs_min*n_vol
20 W_iso = p1*V1*(log(p2/p1))
21 Win = W_iso/n_iso
22 Wc = Win/n_mech
23 printf("\n Power required to drive the compressure
        is %f kW",Wc)
24 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.7** Calculation of work done and heat rejected

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 p1 = 1 // Pressure in bar
4 t1 = 27 // Temperature in degree centigrade
5 n = 1.3 // Index of the compression process
6 p3 = 9// Pressure in bar
7 R = 0.287
8 printf("\n Example 19.7\n")
9 T1 = t1+273
10 p2 = sqrt(p1*p3)
11 Wc = ((2*n*R*T1)/(n-1))*(((p2/p1)^((n-1)/n))-1)
12 T2 = T1*((p2/p1)^((n-1)/n))
13 H = 1.005*(T2-T1)
14 printf("\n Minimum work done is %f kJ/kg,\n Heat
        rejected to intercooler is %f kJ/kg",Wc,H)
15 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.8** Calculation of power and bore and stroke

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  V = 4 // Volume flow rate in m^3/min
4  p1 = 1.013 // Pressure in bar
5  t1 = 15 // Temperature in degree centigrade
6  N = 250 // Speed in RPM
7  p4 = 80 // Delivery pressure in bar
8  v = 3 // Speed of piston in m/sec
9  n_mech = .75 // Mechanical efficiency
10 n_vol = .8 // Volumetric efficiency
11 n = 1.25 // Polytropic index
12 printf(" \n Example 19.8 \n")
13 T1 = t1+273
14 p2 = sqrt(p1*p4)
15 W = (2*n/(n-1))*(p1*100/n_mech)*(V/60)*((p2/p1)^((n
    -1)/n) - 1)
16 L = v*60/(N*2)
17 Vs = V/N
18 D_LP = sqrt(Vs*V/(%pi*L*n_vol))
19 D_HP = D_LP*sqrt(p1/p2)
20 printf(" \n Minimum power required by the compressure
    is %f kW, \n Bore of the compressure in low
    pressure side is %f cm, \n Bore of the compressure
    in high pressure side is %f cm, \n Stroke of the
    compressure is %d cm", W, D_LP*100, D_HP*100, L*100)
21 //The answers vary due to round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.9** Calculation of compressor work and heat transfer

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  p1 = 1 // Pressure in bar
4  T1 = 300 // Temperature in K

```

```

5 p4 = 9 // Compressed pressure in bar
6 n = 1.3 // Polytropic index
7 R = 0.287 // Gas constant in kJ/kgK
8 cp = 1.042 // Heat capacity in kJ/kgK
9 printf("\n Example 19.9\n")
10 p2 = sqrt(p1*p4)
11 T2 =T1*((p2/p1)^((n-1)/n))
12 Wc = (2*n/(n-1))*R*1*(T2-T1)
13 Wc_ = Wc/2
14 Q = 1*cp*(T2-T1)
15 Q_ = cp*(T1-T2)+Wc_
16 H = Q+2*Q_
17 printf("\n Compressor work = %f kJ/kg,\n Total heat
      transfer to the surrounding = %f kJ/kg",Wc_,H)
18 //The answers given in the book contain calculation
      error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.10** Calculation of power and diameter and stroke and efficiency

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 N = 300 // Speed in RPM
4 // Intake condition of compressor
5 p1 = 0.98 // Pressure in bar
6 T1 = 305 // Temperature in K
7
8 p6 = 20 // Delivery pressure in bar
9 p3 = 5 // Intermediate pressure in bar
10 C = .04 // Ratio of clearance volume to the stroke
      volume
11 v = 3 // Volume flow rate of compressure in m^3/min
12 p = 1 // pressure in bar

```

```

13 t = 25 // Temperautre in degree centigrade
14 n = 1.3 // Polytropic index
15 R = 0.287 // Gas constant in kJ/kgK
16 printf("\n Example 19.10\n")
17 T = t+273
18 r0 = 1+C // Where r0 = v1/vs
19 r1 = C*(p3/p1)^(1/n) // Where r1 = v4/vs
20 r2=r0-r1 //Where r2 is the ratio of volume of air
    taken at 0.98 bar,305 k and vs
21 r3 = r2*(T/T1)*p1/p // Where r3 is the ratio of
    volume of air taken at free air conditions and vs
22 n_vol = r3
23 m = p*(1e5)*(v/60)/(R*1000*T)
24 T2 = T1*((p3/p1)^((n-1)/n))
25 // For perfect intercooling
26 T5 = T1
27 p5 = p3
28 T6 = T5*((p6/p5)^((n-1)/n))
29 Wc = (n/(n-1))*m*R*((T2-T1)+(T6-T5))
30 m_a_s = m*60/N
31 v_fa_s = m_a_s *(R*1000)*T/(p*1e5)
32 d = ((v_fa_s/n_vol)*(4/%pi))^(1/3)
33 l = d // As given in the question
34 P_iso = m*R*T1*(log(p6/p1))
35 n_iso = P_iso/Wc
36 printf("\n The power required to drive the
    compressor = %f kW,\n Diameter of cylinder = %f
    cm, \n Storke of the cylinder = %f cm,\n
    Isothermal efficiency = %f percent",Wc,d*100,l
    *100,n_iso*100)
37 //The answers given in the book contain calculation
    error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.11** Calculation of no of stage and power and temperature

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  p1 = 1 // Intake pressure of compressor in bar
4  T1 = 298 // Intake temperature in K
5  p_d = 36 // Delivery pressure in bar
6  T2 = 390 // Maximum temperature in any stage in K
7  n = 1.3 // Polytropic index
8  R = 0.287
9  printf(" \n Example 19.11 \n")
10 r = (T2/T1)^(n/(n-1))
11 N = ceil(r)
12 p2 = (p_d/p1)^(1/N)
13 p3 = (p_d/p1)^(2/N)
14 p4 = (p_d/p1)^(3/N)
15 Wc = (N*n*R*T1/(n-1))*((p_d/p1)^((n-1)/(N*n))-1)
16 Wc_ = (n/(n-1))*(1*R*T1)*((p_d/p1)^((n-1)/n)- 1)
17 T = T1*((p2/p1)^((n-1)/n))
18 printf(" \n No of stages for min power input = %d, \n
    Power required = %f kW/kg air, \n The power
    required for a single stage compressor = %f kW, \n
    Maximum temperature in any stage = %f K", N, Wc,
    Wc_, T)
19 //The answers given in the book contain round off
    error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.12** Calculation of indicated output

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  p1 = 700 // Intake pressure of compressor in kPa

```

```

4 t1 = 38 // Intake temperature in degree centigrade
5 c = 0.4 // Ratio of cutoff volume to stroke volume
6 p3 = 112 // Back pressure in kPa
7 r = 0.85 // Ratio of area of actual indicator
    diagram to the outlined in the question
8 n = 1.3 // Polytropic index
9 R = 0.287
10 m = 1.25 // Air mass in kg
11 printf("\n Example 19.12\n")
12 T1 = t1+273
13 T2 = T1/((1/c)^(n-1))
14 p2 = p1*(c^n)
15 V2 = m*R*T2/p2
16 v2 = V2/m
17 A = R*T1 + R*(T1-T2)/(n-1) - p3*v2
18 Io = A*r*m
19 printf("\n Indicated output = %f kJ",Io)
20 // The answer given in the book vary due to round
    off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.13** Calculation of pressure and volume and work done

```

1
2 clc
3 // Given that
4 d = 450 // Bore of low pressure cylinder in mm
5 l = 300 // Stroke in mm
6 c = 0.05 // Ratio of clearance volume to swept
    volume
7 p1 = 1 // Intake pressure in bar
8 t1 = 18 // Intake temperature in degree centigrade
9 p4 = 15 // Delivery pressure in bar
10 n = 1.3 // Compression and expansion index

```



```

11 R = 0.29 // Gas constant in kJ/kgK
12 printf("\n Example 19.13\n")
13 T1 = t1+273
14 r = (p4/p1)^(1/3)
15 p2 = p1*r
16 p3 = p2*r
17 Vs = (%pi/4)*((d*1e-3)^2)*(1*1e-3)
18 V11 = c*Vs
19 V1 = Vs +V11
20 V12 = V11*((r)^(1/n))
21 Vs_e = V1 - V12
22 T3 = T1
23 T5 = T3
24 T6 = T1*(r^((n-1)/n))
25 t6 = T6-273
26 V6_7 = (p1/p4)*(T6/T1)*(V1 - V12)
27 W = (3*n*R*T1/(n-1))*((p2/p1)^((n-1)/n)-1)
28 printf("\n The intermediate pressure are - \n p2 =
    %f bar,\n p3 = %f bar,\n The effective swept
    volume = %f m^3,\n Temperature of air delivered
    per stroke at 15 bar = %f degree centigrade,\n
    The work done per kg of air = %f kJ",p2,p3,Vs,t6,
    W)
29 // The answers given in the book vary due to round
    off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 19.14 Calculation of work input

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 p1 = 1.013 // Inlet pressure in bar
4 r = 1.5 // Pressure ratio
5 Vs = 0.03 // Induce volume of air in m^3/rev

```

```

6  gama = 1.4
7  printf("\n Example 19.14\n")
8  p2 = p1*r
9  W = (p2-p1)*Vs*100
10 pi = (p1+p2)/2
11 A_A = (gama/(gama-1))*(p1*Vs)*((pi/p1)^((gama-1)/
      gama)-1)*100
12 Vb = Vs *((p1/pi)^(1/gama))
13 A_B = (p2-pi)*Vb*100
14 Wr = A_A + A_B
15 printf("\n Work input = %f kJ/rev,\n Work input for
      a vane-type compressor = %f kJ/rev",W,Wr)
16 // The answers given in the book vary due to round
      off error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 19.15 Calculation of power required

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  m = 1 // Mass flow rate in kg/s
4  r = 2 // Prssure ratio of blower
5  t1 = 70 // Inlet temperature in degree centigrade
6  p1 = 1 // Inlet pressure in bar
7  R = 0.29 // Gas constant in kJ/kgK
8  x = 0.7 // Reduction in pressure ratio and intake
      volume
9  gama = 1.4
10 printf("\n Example 19.15\n")
11 T1 = t1+273
12 V = m*R*T1/(p1*100)
13 P = V*(p1*r-p1)*100
14 p2 = p1*((1/x)^(gama))
15 V2 = x*V

```

```

16 P_ = (gama/(gama-1))*(p1*100*V)*((p2/p1)^((gama-1)/
    gama)-1) + V2*(p1*r-p2)*100
17
18 printf("\n Power required to drive the blower = %f
    kW,\n Power required = %f kW",P,P_)
19 // The answers given in the book vary due to round
    off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.16** Calculation of temperature and power

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  r1 = 2.5 // Pressure ratio of compressor for first
    stage
4  r2 = 2.1 // Pressure ratio of compressor for second
    stage
5  m = 5 // Mass flow rate of air in kg/s
6  t1 = 10 // Inlet temperature in degree centigrade
7  p1 = 1.013 // Inlet pressure in bar
8  td = 50 // Temperature drop in intercooler in degree
    centigraede
9  n_iso = .85 // Isentropic efficiency
10 cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity of air in kJ/kgK
11 x = 0.7 // Reduction in pressure ratio and intake
    volume
12 gama = 1.4 // Ratio of heat capacities for air
13 printf("\n Example 19.16\n")
14 T1 = t1+273
15 T2s = T1*((r1)^((gama-1)/gama))
16 T2 = T1 + (T2s-T1)/n_iso
17 T3 = T2 - td
18 T4s = T3*((r2)^((gama-1)/gama))
19 T4 = T3 + (T4s-T3)/n_iso

```

```

20 P = m*cp*((T2-T1)+(T4-T3))
21 printf("\n Actual temperature at the end of first
    stage = %f K,\n Actual temperature at the end of
    second stage = %f K,\n The total compressor power
    = %f kW",T2,T4,P)
22 // The answers given in the book vary due to round
    off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.17** Calculation of power and pressure and temperature

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  r = 2.5 // Static pressure ratio of supercharger
4  p1 = 0.6 // Static inlet pressure in bar
5  t1 = 5 // Static inlet temperature in degree
    centigrade
6  A_r = 13 // Air-fuel ratio
7  m = 0.04 // The rate of fuel consumed by the engine
    in kg/s
8  gama= 1.39 // For air-fuel mixture
9  cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity for air-fuel mixture in
    kJ/kgk
10 n_iso = .84 // Isentropic efficiency of compressor
11 v = 120 // Exit velocity from the compressor in m/s
12 printf("\n Example 19.17\n")
13 T1 = t1+273
14 T2s = T1*((r)^((gama-1)/gama))
15 T2 = T1 +(T2s-T1)/n_iso
16 m_g = m*(A_r+1)
17 P = m_g*cp*(T2-T1)
18 T02 = T2 + (v^2)/(2*cp*1000)
19 t02 = T02-273

```

```

20 p02 = p1*r*((T02/T2)^(gama/(gama-1)))*100
21 printf("\n Power required to drive the compressor =
    %f kW,\n Stagnatio temperature = %f degree
    centigrade,\n Stagnation pressure = %f kPa",P,t02
    ,p02)
22 // The answers given in the book vary due to round
    off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.18** Calculation of temperature and power input and diameter and blade inlet angle and diffuser inlet angle

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  N = 10000 // Speed in RPM
4  V = 1.2 // Volume flow rate of free air in m^3/s
5  p1 = 1 // Inlet pressure in bar
6  t1 = 27 // Inlet temperature in degree centigrade
7  r = 5 // Pressure ratio
8  vf = 60 // Velocity flow rate in m/s
9  sigma = 0.9 // Slip factor
10 n_iso = 0.85 // Isentropic efficiency
11 gama = 1.4
12 R = 0.287
13 cp = 1.005
14 printf("\n Example 19.18\n")
15 T1 = t1+273
16 T2s = T1*((r)^((gama-1)/gama))
17 T2 = T1 +(T2s-T1)/n_iso
18 m = p1*100*V/(R*288)
19 Wc = m*cp*(T2-T1)
20 Vb2 = (Wc*1000/(m*sigma))^(1/2)
21 D = Vb2*60/(%pi*N)
22 Vb1 = Vb2/2

```

```

23 beta1 = atand(vf/Vb1)
24 alpha = atand(vf/(sigma*Vb2))
25 printf("\n The temperature of air at outlet = %f
        degree centigrade,\n Power input = %f kW,\n
        Diameter of impeller = %f m, \n Blade inlet angle
        = %d degree,\n Diffuser inlet angle = %f degree
        ",T2-273,Wc,D,beta1,alpha)
26 // The answers given in the book vary due to round
    off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.19** Calculation of total head pressure ratio and power and angle

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  N = 264 // Speed in RPS
4  sigma = 0.91 // Slip factor
5  d = 0.482 // Impeller diameter in m
6  D = 0.306 // Impeller eye diameter
7  D_ = 0.153 // Impeller root eye diameter in m
8  vf = 138 // Uniform axial inlet velocity in m/s
9  V = 1.2 // Volume flow rate of free air in m^3/s
10 m = 9.1 // Air mass flow rate in kg/s
11 T1 = 294 // Inlet air stagnation temperature in K
12 n_iso = 0.8 // Total head isentropic efficiency
13 n_mech = 0.98 // Mechanical efficiency
14 gama = 1.4 // Ratio of heat capacities
15 cp = 1.006 // Heat capacity in kJ/kgK
16 printf("\n Example 19.19\n")
17 Wc = m*sigma*(2*pi*d*N/2)/1000
18 P_e = Wc/n_mech
19 delta_T = Wc/(m*cp)
20 delta_T_ideal = delta_T*n_iso

```

```

21 T2_i = delta_T_ideal + T1
22 r = (T2_i/T1)^(gama/(gama-1)) // Where r = p02/p01
23 Vb = 2*%pi*N*D/2
24 V_er = (2*%pi*N*D_/2)
25 beta1 = atand(vf/Vb)
26 beta2 = atand(vf/V_er)
27 beta1_ = (beta1 - floor(beta1))*60
28 beta2_ = (beta2 - floor(beta2))*60
29 printf("\n Total head pressure ratio = %f, \n The
    required power at input shaft = %f kW,\n Inlet
    angle at the root = %d degree and %d minute,\n
    Inlet angle at the tip = %d degree and %d minute"
    ,r,P_e,floor(beta1),beta1_,floor(beta2),beta2_)
30 // The answers given in the book for total head
    pressure ratio and required power at input shaft
    contain calculation error

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 19.20 Calculation of diameter

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  N = 16000 // Speed in RPM
4  t1 = 17 // Intake temperture of gas in degree
    centigrade
5  rp = 4 // Pressure ratio
6  sigma = 0.85 // Slip factor
7  n_iso = 0.82 // Isentropic efficiency
8  alpha_wirl = 20 // Pre-wirl angle in degree
9  d1 = 200 // Mean diameter of impeller eye in mm
10 V1 = 120 // Absolute air velocity in m/s
11 gama = 1.4 // Ratio of heat capacities
12 cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity in kJ/kgK
13 printf("\n Example 19.20\n")

```

```

14 T1 = t1 + 273
15 T2s = T1*((rp)^((gama-1)/gama))
16 delta_Ts = T2s-1
17 delta_T = delta_Ts/n_iso
18 Wc = 1 *cp*delta_T
19 Vb1 = (%pi*d1*(1e-3)*N)/60
20 Vw1 = V1*sind(alpha_wirl)
21 Vb2 = 459.78 // By solving quadratic equation 172.81
    e3=0.85*Vb2^2-167.55*41.05
22 d2 = Vb2*60/(%pi*N)
23
24 printf("\n Impeller tip diameter = %f mm",d2*1000)
25 // The answer given in the book varies due to round
    off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.21** Calculation of pressure and no of stages and internal efficiency

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 m = 2.5 // Mass flow rate in kg/s
4 p1 = 1 // Inlet pressure in bar
5 T1 = 300 // Inlet temperature in bar
6 n_s = 0.88 // Stage efficiency
7 Wc = 600 // Power input in kW
8 delta_t = 21 // Temperature rise in first stage in
    degree centigrade
9 gama = 1.4 // Ratio of heat capacities
10 cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity in kJ/kgK
11 printf("\n Example 19.21\n")
12 x = n_s*gama/(gama-1) // Where x = (n/(n-1))
13 T = Wc/(m*cp)+T1
14 p = p1*((T/T1)^(x))

```



```

15 T2 = T1 + n_s*delta_t
16 r = ((T2/T1)^(gama/(gama-1)))// Where r = p2/p1
17 N = log(p/p1)/log(r)
18 N_ = ceil(N)
19 Ts = T1*(p/p1)^((gama-1)/gama)
20 n_inter = (Ts-T1)/(T-T1)
21 printf("\n The delivery pressure = %f bar,\n The no
    of stages = %d,\n The internal efficiency = %f ",
    p,N_,n_inter)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.22** Calculation of angle and power input and degree of reaction

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  D = 0.5 // Mean diameter of impeller in m
4  N = 15000 // Speed in RPM
5  Vf = 230 // Velocity of flow in m/s
6  p1 = 1 // Inlet pressure in bar
7  T1 = 300 // Inlet temperature in K
8  Vw1 = 80 // Velocity of whirl at inlet in m/s
9  n_s = 0.88 // Stage efficiency
10 rp = 1.5 // Pressure ratio
11 gama = 1.4
12 cp = 1.0005
13 printf("\n Example 19.22\n")
14 Vb = (%pi*D*N/60)
15 Ts = T1*((rp)^((gama-1)/gama))
16 T = T1 + (Ts-T1)/n_s
17 Wc = cp*(T-T1)
18 Vw2 = Vw1 + (Wc*1000)/(Vb)
19 beta1 = atand(Vf/(Vb-Vw1))
20 beta2 = atand(Vf/(Vb-Vw2))

```

```

21 theta = beta2-beta1
22 R = 1-((Vw1+Vw2)/(2*Vb))
23
24 printf("\n Fluid deflection angle = %f degree,\n
        Power input = %f kJ/kg,\n The degree of reaction
        = %d percent",theta,Wc,R*100)
25 // The answers given in the book vary because of
        round off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 19.23 Calculation of angle

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  v = 5 // Volume flow rate in m^3/s
4  d = 1 // Mean impeller diameter in m
5  D = 0.6 // Hub diameter in m
6  N = 600 // Rotational speed in RPM
7  h = 35 // Theoretical head in mm
8  rho = 1.2 // Density of air in kg/m^3
9  rho_w = 1000 // Density of water in kg/m^3
10 printf("\n Example 19.23\n")
11 Vf = v*4/(%pi*(d^2 - D^2))
12 Vb = (%pi*d*N/60)
13 Vb_ = (%pi*D*N/60)
14 H = h/rho
15 Vw2 = H*9.81/(Vb)
16 Vw2_ = H*9.81/(Vb_)
17 beta_tip = atand(Vf/(Vb-Vw2))
18 beta_hub = atand(Vf/(Vb_-Vw2_))
19 printf("\n Blade angle at the tip = %f degree,\n
        Blade angle at the hub = %f degree",beta_tip,
        beta_hub)
20 // The answers given in the book vary because of

```

round off error

---

**Scilab code Exa 19.24** Calculation of speed and width

```
1  clc
2  // Given that
3  N0 = 9000 // Rotational speed in RPM
4  Q = 6 // Volume flow rate in m3/s
5  p1 = 1 // Initial pressure in bar
6  t1 = 25 // Initial temperature in degree centigrade
7  p2 = 2.2 // Compressed pressure in bar
8  n = 1.33 // Compression index
9  Vf = 75 // Velocity of flow in m/s
10 beta1 = 30 // Blade angle at inlet in degree
11 beta2 = 55 // Blade angle at outlet in degree
12 d = 0.75 // Diameter of impeller in m
13 cp = 1.005
14 printf("\n Example 19.24\n")
15 T1 = t1+273
16 T2 = T1*(p2/p1)^((n-1)/n)
17 Wc = cp*(T2-T1)
18 x = Wc // Where x = Vw2*Vb2
19 y = Vf/tand(beta2) // Where y = Vb2-Vw2(Equation 1)
20 z = (y^2 +4*x*1000)^(0.5) // Where z = Vw2+Vb2(
    Equation 2)
21 // By solving Equation 1 and Equation 2
22 Vb2 = (y+z)/2
23 Vw2 = ((z-y)/2)
24 N = Vb2*60/(%pi*d)
25 Vb1 = Vf/tand(beta1)
26 D1 = Vb1*60/(%pi*N)
27 b1 = Q/(%pi*D1*Vf)
28 Q_ = Q* (1/p2)*(T2/T1)
```

```
29 b2 = Q_/(%pi*d*Vf)
30 printf("\n Speed of impeller = %f RPM,\n Impeller
    width at inlet = %f cm,\n Impeller width at
    outlet = %f cm,",N,b1*100,b2*100)
31 // The answers given in the book vary because of
    round off error
```

---

# Chapter 20

## Internal combustion engines

Scilab code Exa 20.1 Calculation of fuel consumption and bmep

```
1  clc
2  // Given that
3  d = 6.5 // Diametre in cm
4  L = 9.5 // Stroke in cm
5  T = 64 // Torque in Nm
6  N = 3000 // Speed in rpm
7  V_c = 63 // Clearance volume in cm^3
8  r = 0.5 // Brake efficiency ratio
9  c_v = 42 // Calorific value of gasoline in MJ/kg
10 printf("\n Example 20.1\n")
11 V_s = (%pi/4)*(d^2)*(L)
12 r_k = (V_s+V_c)/V_c
13 n_as = 1- (1/(r_k^(0.4)))
14 n_b = r*n_as
15 BP = (2*%pi*T*N)/60000
16 m_f = (BP*3600)/(n_b*c_v*1000) // in kg/h
17 BMEP = BP*60*2/((%pi/4)*4*(d^2)*L*N*10^(-6))
18 printf("\n Fuel consumption of the engine = %f Kg/h\
      n BMEP=%f kN/m^2",m_f,BMEP)
19 //The answers vary due to round off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 20.2** Calculation of diameter and stroke and brake specific fuel consumption

```
1 clc
2 // Given that
3 // Four cylinder engine
4 BP = 30 // Power developed by engine in kW
5 N = 2500 // Speed in rpm
6 P_m = 800 // Mean effective pressure for each
   cylinder in kN/m^2
7 n_m = 0.8 // Mechanical efficiency
8 r = 1.5 // Stroke to bore ratio
9 n_b = 0.28 // Brake thermal efficiency
10 c_v = 44 // Heating value of petrol in MJ/kg
11 printf("\n Example 20.2\n")
12 IP = BP/n_m
13 d = ((IP*1000*60)/(P_m*1000*r*(%pi/4)*N*4))^(1/3)
14 L = r*d
15 m_f = BP/(c_v*1000*n_b)
16 bsfc = m_f*3600/BP
17 printf("\n Diameter of cylinder = %f cm\n Stroke of
   each cylinder = %f cm\n Brake specific fuel
   consumption = %f kg/kWh",d*10^2,L*100,bsfc)
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 20.3** Calculation of power and pressure and fuel consumption

```
1 clc
```

```

2 // Given that
3 F = 680 // Net brake load in N
4 N = 360 //
5 d = 10 // Bore in cm
6 L = 15 // Stroke in cm
7 T = 58 // Torque in Nm
8 v = 300 // Speed in m/min
9 n_m = 0.8 // Mechanical efficiency
10 n_th = 0.4 // Indicated thermal efficiency
11 c_v = 44 // Calorific value of gasoline in MJ/kg
12 printf("\n Example 20.3\n")
13 N = v/(2*L*(10^(-2)))
14 BP = (2*pi*T*N)/60000
15 IP = BP/n_m
16 p_m = (IP*60)/(L*(pi/4)*(d^2)*N*10^(-6))
17 m_f = (IP*3600)/(n_th*c_v*1000)
18 bsfc = m_f/BP
19 printf("\n Indicated power = %f kW\n Indicate mean
    effective pressure = %f kN/m^2\n Fuel
    consumption per kWh on brake power output = %f Kg
    /kWh",IP,p_m,bsfc)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 20.4 Calculation of power

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 T = 20 // Time in minute
4 F = 680 // Net brake load in N
5 N = 360 // Speed in rpm
6 mep = 3 // Mean effective pressure in bar
7 f = 1.56 // Fuel consumption in kg
8 m_w = 160 // Cooling water in kg
9 t = 57 // Water inlet temperature in degree

```

```

centigrade
10 r = 30 // Air used per kg of fuel
11 t_r = 27 // Room temperature in degree centigrade
12 t_e = 310 // Exhaust gas temperature in degree
centigrade
13 d = 210 // Bore in mm
14 L = 290 // Stroke in mm
15 D = 1 // Brake diameter in m
16 cv = 44 // Calorific value in MJ/kg
17 m_s = 1.3 // Steam formed per kg fuel in the exhaust
in kg
18 s = 2.093 // Specific heat of steam in the exhaust
in kJ/kgK
19 s_d = 1.01 // Specific heat of dry exhaust gases in
kJ/kgK
20 printf("\n Example 20.4\n")
21 i_p = mep*100*L*(10^-3)*(%pi/4)*((d*(10^-3))^2)*N/60
22 b_p = (2*%pi*(F*(D/2))*N)/60000
23 n_m = b_p / i_p
24 h = f*cv*1000
25 i_pe = i_p*T*60
26 e_w = m_w * 4.187*(t-32)
27 m_t = f*r + f
28 m_s_ = m_s*f
29 m_d = m_t - m_s_
30 e_d = m_d * s_d * (t_e-t_r)
31 e_s = m_s_*(4.187*(100-t_r) + 2257.9 +s*(t_e-100))
32 e_t = e_s + e_d
33 e_Un = h - (i_pe + e_w + e_t)
34 printf("\n Indicated power = %f kW\n Brake power =
%f kW",i_p,b_p)
35 printf("\n Energy release by combustion of fuel is
%f kJ \n 1. Energy equivalent of ip is %f kJ (%f
percent)\n 2. Energy carried away by cooling
water is %f kJ (%f percent),\n 3. Energy carried
away by exhaust gases is %f kJ (%f percent),\n 4.
Unaccounted energy loss (by difference) is %f kJ
(%f percent)",h,i_pe,(i_pe/h)*100,e_w,(e_w/h)

```



```
*100 , e_t , (e_t/h)*100 , e_Un , (e_Un/h)*100)
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 20.5 Calculation of power and efficiency

```
1  clc
2  // Given that
3  F = 610 // Net brake load in N
4  N = 350 // Speed in rpm
5  d = 20 // Bore in cm
6  L = 30 // Stroke in cm
7  imep = 275 // Mean effective pressure in kN/m^2
8  D = 1 // Brake diameter in m
9  m_o = 4.25 // Oil consumption in kg/h
10 cv = 44 // Calorific value in MJ/kg
11 printf("\n Example 20.5\n")
12 i_p = imep*1000*L*(10^-2)*(%pi/4)*((d*(10^-2))^2)*N
    /60000
13 b_p = (2*%pi*(F*(D/2))*N)/60000
14 n_m = b_p / i_p
15 n_th = i_p *3600/(m_o*cv*1000)
16 n_br = n_th*n_m
17 printf("\n Indicated power = %f kW\n Brake power =
    %f kW\n Mechanical efficiency = %f percent,\n
    Indicated thermal efficiency = %f percent,\n
    Brake thermal efficiency = %f percent",i_p,b_p,
    n_m*100,n_th*100,n_br*100)
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 20.6 Calculation of no of misfires

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 no = 6 // No of cylinders
4 Vs = 1.75 // Stroke volume in litres
5 P = 26.25 // Power developed in kW
6 N = 506 // Speed in rpm
7 mep = 600 // Mean effective pressure in kN/m2
8 printf("\\n Example 20.6\\n")
9 n = P*60000/(no*mep*1000*Vs*(10-3))
10 n_e = N/2
11 n_m = n_e - n
12 printf("\\nAvg no of misfire = %d",n_m)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 20.7** Calculation of mass of fuel

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 Bp = 110 // Brake power in kW
4 n_m = 0.8 // Mechanical efficiency of the engine
5 m_f = 50 // Fuel required for engine in kg/h
6 r_f = 5 // Reduced engine friction in kW
7 printf("\\n Example 20.7\\n")
8 Ip = Bp/n_m
9 Fp = Ip-Bp
10 Fp_n = Fp-r_f
11 Ip_new = Bp + Fp_n
12 m_f_new = Ip_new * m_f/ Ip
13 s_f = m_f- m_f_new
14 printf("\\nSaving in fuel = %f kg/h",s_f)

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 20.8 Calculation of efficiency

```
1  clc
2  // Given that
3  Bp = 14.7 // Brake power when all cylinder operating
           in kW
4  Bp1 = 10.14 // Brake power with cylinder no. 1 cut
           out in kW
5  Bp2 = 10.3 // Brake power with cylinder no. 2 cut
           out in kW
6  Bp3 = 10.36 // Brake power with cylinder no. 3 cut
           out in kW
7  Bp4 = 10.21 // Brake power with cylinder no. 4 cut
           out in kW
8  m_f = 5.5 // Fuel consumption in kg/h
9  cv = 42 // Calorific value MJ/kg
10 d = 8 // Diameter of cylinder in cm
11 L = 10 // Stroke of cylinder in cm
12 Vc = 0.1 // Clearance volume in litre
13 printf("\\n Example 20.8\\n")
14 Ip1 = Bp-Bp1
15 Ip2 = Bp-Bp2
16 Ip3 = Bp-Bp3
17 Ip4 = Bp-Bp4
18 Ip = Ip1+Ip2+Ip3+Ip4
19 n_m = Bp/Ip
20 Vs = (%pi/4)*((d*(10^-2))^2)*(L*(10^-2))
21 r_k = (Vs+(Vc*(10^-3)))/(Vc*(10^-3))
22 n_ase = 1- (1/(r_k^(1.4-1)))
23 n_th = Ip*3600/(m_f*cv*1000)
24 R_e = n_th/n_ase
25 printf("\\n Mechanical efficiency = %f percent ,\\n
```

```

    Relative efficiency on indicated power basis = %f
    percent",n_m*100,R_e*100)
26 //The value of answer is different because of round
    off error

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 20.9 Calculation of efficiency and bmep

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  Bp = 28.35 // Brake power in kW
4  N = 1500 // Speed in rpm
5  x = 20 // Rich percent of mixture
6  t = 15.5 // Temperature in degree centigrade
7  p = 760 // Pressure in mm of mercury
8  f = 0.7 // Fraction of volume of air in th cylinder
    relative to swept volume
9  R = 14.8 // Theoretical Air fuel ratio
10 d = 82 // Diameter of cylinder in mm
11 L = 130 // Stroke of cylinder in mm
12 cv = 44 // Heating value of petrol in MJ/kg
13 n_m = 0.9 // Mechanical efficiency of the engine
14 printf("\n Example 20.9\n")
15 Ip = Bp/n_m
16 p_ = 101.325 // In kN/m^2 as p = 760 mm mercury
17 v_a = f*(%pi/4)*((d*(10^-3))^2)*(L*(10^-3))*(N/2)*4
18 m = p_*(v_a)/(0.287*(t+273))
19 m_f = (m/R)*(1+x/100)
20 n_th = Ip*3600/(m_f*cv*1000*60)
21 bmep = Bp*60/((%pi/4)*((d*(10^-3))^2)*(L*10^-3)*(N
    /2)*4)
22 printf("\n Indicated thermal efficiency = %f percent
    ,\n Brake mean effective preassure = %f kN/m^2",
    n_th*100,bmep)

```

```
23 //The value of answer is different because of round
    off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 20.10** Calculation of velocity

```
1  clc
2  // Given that
3  d = 25 // Throat diameter in mm
4  D = 1.2 // Main jet diameter in mm
5  c_d = 0.85 // Coefficient of discharge for the
    venturi
6  C_d = 0.65 // Coefficient of discharge for fuel jet
7  h = 6 // Height of the throat from gasoline surface
    in mm
8  p_1 = 1 // Ambient pressure in bar
9  T = 300 // Ambient temperature in K
10 Ro_f = 760 // Density in kg/m^3
11 printf("\n Example 20.10\n")
12 delta_p = h*(10^-3)*Ro_f*9.81
13 p_2 = p_1-delta_p*(10^-5)
14 Ro_air = p_1*(10^5)/(287*T)
15 v = (2*delta_p/Ro_air)^(1/2)
16 printf("\n Minimum velocity of air required to start
    the flow = %f m/s",v)
17 //The value of answer is different because of round
    off error
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 20.11** Calculation of efficiency and bmep

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  Bp = 40 // Brake power when all cylinder operating
        in kW
4  N = 2000 // Speed in rpm
5  Bp1 = 32.2 // Brake power with cylinder no. 1 cut
        out in kW
6  Bp2 = 32 // Brake power with cylinder no. 2 cut out
        in kW
7  Bp3 = 32.5 // Brake power with cylinder no. 3 cut
        out in kW
8  Bp4 = 32.4 // Brake power with cylinder no. 4 cut
        out in kW
9  Bp5 = 32.1 // Brake power with cylinder no. 5 cut
        out in kW
10 Bp6 = 32.3 // Brake power with cylinder no. 6 cut
        out in kW
11 d = 100 // Diameter of cylinder in mm
12 L = 125 // Stroke of cylinder in mm
13 Vc = 0.000123 // Clearance volume in m3
14 m_f = 9 // Fuel consumption in kg/h
15 cv = 40 // Heating value in MJ/kg
16 printf("\n Example 20.11\n")
17 Ip1 = Bp-Bp1
18 Ip2 = Bp-Bp2
19 Ip3 = Bp-Bp3
20 Ip4 = Bp-Bp4
21 Ip5 = Bp-Bp5
22 Ip6 = Bp-Bp6
23 Ip = Ip1+Ip2+Ip3+Ip4+Ip5+Ip6
24 n_m = Bp/Ip
25 bmep = Bp*2*60/(L*(10-3)*((d*(10-3))^2)*(%pi/4)*N)
26 Vs = (%pi/4)*((d*(10-3))^2)*(L*(10-3))
27 r_k = (Vs+Vc)/Vc
28 n_ase = 1- (1/(r_k^(1.4-1)))
29 n_th = Ip*3600/(m_f*cv*1000)
30 R_e = n_th/n_ase
31 printf("\n Mechanical efficiency = %d percent ,\n")

```

```

    Brake mean effective pressure = %f bar\n Air
    standard ratio = %f percent,\n Brake thermal
    efficiency is %f percent,\n Relative efficiency =
    %f percent",n_m*100,bmep*(10^-2),n_ase*100,n_th
    *100,R_e*100)
32 //The value of answer for air standard efficiency
    is different because of round off error
33 // Answer given in the book for bmep is 3.055 bar
    which is wrong.
34 // Answer given in the book for brake thermal
    efficiency is 40 percent which is wrong.
35 // Answer given in the book for relative efficiency
    is 68.6 percent which is wrong.

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 20.12 Calculation of power

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  p1 = 0.95 // Pressure in bar
4  t1 = 25 // Temperature in degree centigrade
5  p2 = 2 // Delivery pressure in bar
6  r = 18 // Air fuel ratio
7  t3 = 600 // Temperature of gasses leaving the engine
    in degree centigrade
8  p3 = 1.8 // Pressure of gasses leaving the engine in
    bar
9  p4 = 1.04 // Pressure at the inlet of turbine in bar
10 n_c = 0.75 // Efficiency of compresor
11 n_t = 0.85 // Efficiency of turbine
12 Cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity of air in kJ/kgK
13 Cp_ = 1.15 // Heat capacity of gasses in kJ/kgK
14 gama = 1.4 // Adiabatic index for air
15 printf(" \n Example 20.12 \n ")

```

```

16 T2_s = (t1+273)*(p2/p1)^((gama-1)/gama)
17 T2 = (t1+273)+((T2_s-(t1+273))/n_c)
18 Wc = Cp*(T2-(t1+273))
19 T4_s = (t3+273)*((p4/p3)^((gama-1)/gama))
20 T4 = (t3+273)-((t3+273)-T4_s)*n_t
21 Wt = (1+(1/r))*Cp_*((t3+273)-T4)
22 n = (Wt-Wc)/Wt
23 printf("\n Power lost as a percentage of the power
    produced by the turbine = %f percent",n*100)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 20.13 Calculation of area

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  Bp = 250 // Power developed by the engine in kW
4  n = 6 // No of cylinders
5  N = 2000 // Speed in rpm
6  bsfc = 0.2 // Specific fuel consumption in kg/kWh
7  P = 35 // Pressure at the begining of the injection
    in bar
8  p_max = 55 // Maximum cylinder pressure in bar
9  p = 180 // Expected pressure for injection in bar
10 P_max = 520 // Maximum pressure at the injection in
    bar
11 c_d = 0.78 // Coefficient of discharge
12 s = 0.85 // Specific gravity of fuel oil
13 p_atm = 1 // Atmospheric pressure in bar
14 theta = 18 // Crank angle in degree
15 printf("\n Example 20.13\n")
16 Bp_cy = Bp/n
17 m_f = Bp_cy*bsfc/60 // in kg/min
18 f_c = m_f*(2/N)
19 T = theta/(360*(N/60))

```



```

20 delta_p = p-P
21 delta_p_ = P_max-p_max
22 avg_delta_p = (delta_p+delta_p_)/2
23 v = c_d*sqrt((2*(avg_delta_p)*(10^5))/(s*1000))
24 V = m_f*(10^-3)/(s*1000)
25 A = V/(v*T)
26 printf("\n Total orifice area per injector = %f mm^2
      ",A*10^6)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 20.14 Calculation of efficiency and gas consumption

```

1
2 clc
3 // Given that
4 n=1.3 // Polytropic index
5 p1 = 140 // Pressure at point one in kN/m^2
6 p2 = 360 // Pressure at point two in kN/m^2
7 r_e = 0.4 // Relative efficiency
8 cv = 18840 // Calorific value in kJ/m^2
9 printf("\n Example 20.14\n")
10 r = (((p2/p1)^(1/n))-1)/((0.75-0.25*((p2/p1)^(1/n))))
11 r_k = r+1
12 n_ase = 1-(1/((r_k)^(0.4)))
13 n_th = r_e*n_ase
14 V_f = n_th*cv/3600
15 printf("\n Thermal efficiency = %f percent,\n Gas
      consumption per kWh on indicated power basis = %f
      m^3/kWh",n_th*100,V_f)
16 //The value of answer is different because of round
      off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 20.15** Calculation of efficiency

```
1  clc
2  // Given that
3  d = 180 // Bore in mm
4  L = 200 // Stroke in mm
5  Bp = 245 // Brake power in kW
6  N = 1500 // Speed in rpm
7  mep = 8 // Mean effective pressure in bar
8  m_f = 70 // Fuel consumption in kg/h
9  cv = 42 // Heating value of fuel in MJ/kg
10 m_h = 0.12 // Fraction of hydrogen content by mass
11 m_a = 26 // Air consumption in kg/min
12 m_w = 82 // Mass of cooling water in kg/min
13 delta_t = 44 // Cooling water temperature rise in
    degree centigrade
14 m_o = 50 // Cooling oil circulated through the
    engine in kg/min
15 delta_T = 24 // Cooling oil temperature rise in
    degree centigrade
16 s_o = 2.1 // Specific heat of cooling oil in kJ/kgK
17 t = 30 // Room temperature in degree centigrade
18 t_e = 400 // Exhaust gas temperature on degree
    centigrade
19 c_p_de = 1.045 // Heat capacity of dry exhaust gas
    in kJ/kgK
20 p = 0.035 // Partial pressure of steam in exhaust
    gas in bar
21 printf("\\n Example 20.15\\n")
22 h = m_f*cv*1000/3600
23 Ip = mep*(10^5)*L*(10^-3)*(%pi/4)*((d*(10^-3))^2)*N
    *6/(2*60000)
```

```

24 n_m = Bp/Ip
25 h_w = (m_w/60)*(4.187*delta_t)
26 h_o = (m_o/60)*(s_o*delta_T)
27 m_e = m_f/60 + m_a
28 m_v = m_h*9*(m_f/60)
29 m_de = (m_e-m_v)/60
30 H = 3060 // From the steam table the enthalpy of
           steam at the exhaust condition (0.035 bar) in kJ/
           kg
31 h_s = (m_v/60)*H
32 h_de = (m_de)*(c_p_de)*(t_e-t)
33 h_su = h - (Bp+h_w+h_s+h_o+h_de)
34 printf("\n Mechanical efficiency = %f percent",n_m
          *100)
35 printf("\n                               Energy Balance")
36 printf("\n                               Input
          Output")
37 printf("\n Heat supplied by fuel           %f kW
          -",h)
38 printf("\n Useful work(BP)                 -
          %d kW",Bp)
39 printf("\n Heat carried by cooling water    -
          %f kW",h_w)
40 printf("\n Heat carried by steam           -
          %f kW",h_s)
41 printf("\n Heat carried by cooling oil      -
          %f kW",h_o)
42 printf("\n Heat carried by dry exhaust gas    -
          %f kW",h_de)
43 printf("\n Heat transferred to surroundings -
          %f kW",h_su)

```

---

Scilab code Exa 20.16 Calculation of fuel consumption and bmep

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  N = 3000 // Speed in rpm
4  T = 66.5 // Torque in Nm
5  d = 60 // Bore in mm
6  L = 100 // Stroke in mm
7  Vc = 60 // Clearance volume in cc
8  r_e = 0.5 // Relative efficiency
9  cv = 42 // Calorific value in MJ/kg
10 printf("\n Example 20.16\n")
11 Vs = (%pi/4)*((60*(10^-3))^2)*(L*(10^-3))
12 r_k = (Vs+(Vc*(10^-6)))/(Vc*(10^-6))
13 n_ase = 1-(1/(r_k^(0.4)))
14 n_br = n_ase*r_e
15 Bp = (2*(%pi)*T*N)/(60000)
16 m_f = Bp*3600/(cv*1000*n_br)
17 bmep = Bp*60000/(Vs*(N/2))
18 printf("\n Fuel consumption = %f kg/h,\n Brake mean
    effective pressure = %f bar",m_f,bmep*(10^-5))
19 //The answer given in the book for bmep has
    calculation error
20 // The answer has round off error for fuel
    consumption

```

---

# Chapter 21

## Gas turbines and propulsion systems

Scilab code Exa 21.1 Calculation of power output and overall efficiency

```
1  clc
2  // Given that
3  r_c = 3.5 // Compression ratio
4  n_c = 0.85 // Efficiency of compressor
5  p1 = 1 // Pressure in bar
6  t1 = 300 // Temperature in K
7  t3 = 310 // Temperature at the exit of the
   intercooler in K
8  r_c_ = 3.5 // Compression ratio for high pressure
   compressor
9  n_c_ = 0.85 // Efficiency of H.P. compressor
10 e = 0.8 // Effectiveness of regenerator
11 n_t = 0.88 // Efficiency of H.P. turbine
12 t6 = 1100 // Temperature in H.P. turbine in K
13 t8 = 1050 // Temperature at the entrance of L.P.
   turbine in K
14 n_t_ = 0.88 // Efficiency of L.P. turbine
15 Cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity of air in kJ/kgK
16 Cp_ = 1.15 // Heat capacity of gases in kJ/kgK
```

```

17 gama = 1.4 // Heat capacity ratio for air
18 gama_ = 1.33 // Heat capacity ratio for gases
19 printf("\n Example 21.1\n")
20 p2 = r_c*p1
21 p4 = p2*r_c_
22 t2_s = t1*((r_c)^((gama-1)/gama))
23 t2 = t1+((t2_s-t1)/n_c)
24 t4_s = t3*((r_c_)^((gama-1)/gama))
25 t4 = t3+((t4_s-t3)/n_c_)
26 Wc = Cp*((t2-t1)+(t4-t3))
27 t7 = t6 - (Wc/Cp_)
28 t7_s = t6 - (t6-t7)/n_t
29 r_p = (t6/t7_s)^(gama_/(gama_-1))
30 p7 = p4/r_p
31 t9_s = t8/((p7/p1)^((gama_-1)/gama_))
32 t9 = t8-(t8-t9_s)*n_t_
33 Wt_LP = Cp_*(t8-t9)
34 W_T = Wt_LP+Wc
35 Rw = Wt_LP/W_T
36 Q1 = (Cp_*t6-Cp*t4)+Cp_*(t8-t7)
37 n_plant = Wt_LP/Q1
38 printf("\n Power output = %f kJ/kg,\n The overall
    efficiency = %f percent",W_T,n_plant*100)
39 //The answers given in the book have round off error

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 21.2** Calculation of flow velocity and blade angle at the root and at the tip and degree of reaction at the root and at the tip

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 v_bm = 360 // Blade velocity at the mean diameter of
    a gas turbine stage in m/s
4 beta1 = 20 // Blade angle at inlet in degree

```

```

5 beta2 = 52 // Blade angle at exit in degree
6 r = 0.5 // Degree of reaction
7 Dm = 0.45 // Mean diameter of blade in m
8 h = 0.08 // Mean height of blade in m
9 printf("\n Example 21.2\n")
10 v_f = v_bm/((tand(beta2))-tand(beta1))
11 r_r = (Dm/2)-h/2
12 r_t = Dm/2 +h/2
13 delta_v_wm = v_f*((tand(beta1))+tand(beta2))
14 v_br = v_bm*(r_r/(Dm/2))
15 delta_v_wr = delta_v_wm*v_bm/v_br
16
17 v_bt = (r_t/(Dm/2))*v_bm
18 v_w_1m = v_f*(tand(beta2))
19 v_w_1t = v_w_1m*(Dm/2)/r_t
20 delta_v_wt = v_f*((tand(beta1))+tand(beta2))*v_bm/
    v_bt
21 v_w_1r = v_w_1m*((Dm/2)/r_r)
22 alpha_1r = atand(v_w_1r/v_f)
23 alpha_2r = atand((delta_v_wr-v_w_1r)/v_f)
24 beta_1r = atand((v_w_1r-v_br)/v_f)
25 beta_2r = atand((v_br+v_f*(tand(alpha_2r)))/v_f)
26 alpha_1t = atand(v_w_1t/v_f)
27 alpha_2t = atand((delta_v_wt-v_w_1t)/v_f)
28 beta_1t = atand((v_w_1t-v_bt)/v_f)
29 beta_2t = atand((v_bt+(v_f*tand(alpha_2t)))/v_f)
30 Rt = v_f*((tand(beta_2t))-(tand(beta_1t)))/(2*v_bt)
31 Rr = v_f*((tand(beta_2r))-(tand(beta_1r)))/(2*v_br)
32 printf("\n Flow velocity = %d m/s,\n The blade angle
    at the root = %f degree ,and at the tip = %f
    degree,\n The degree of reaction at the root = %f
    percent , and at the tip = %d percent",v_f,
    alpha_1r ,alpha_2r ,Rt*100 ,Rr*100)

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 21.3 Calculation of blade angle and efficiency

```
1  clc
2  // Given that
3  p1 = 8 // Pressure of entrance in bar
4  t1 = 1125 // Temperature of entrance in K
5  p2 = 1.5 // Pressure of exit in bar
6  n = 11 // No of stages
7  Vf = 110 // Axial velocity of flow in m/s
8  n_p = 0.85 // Polytropic efficiency
9  Vb = 140 // Mean velocity in m/s
10 gama = 1.33 // Heat capacity ratio for gases
11 Cp = 1.15 // Heat capacity of gases in kJ/kgK
12 r = 0.5 // Fraction of reaction
13 printf(" \n Example 21.3 \n")
14 t2 = t1*((p2/p1)^((gama-1)*n_p/gama))
15 t2_s = t1*((p2/p1)^((gama-1)/gama))
16 n_s = (t1-t2)/(t1-t2_s)
17 Wt = Cp*(t1-t2)
18 Wt_s = Wt/n
19 V_w1 = (((Wt_s*1000)/Vb) + Vb)/2
20 alpha1 = atand(Vf/V_w1)
21 alpha2 = alpha1
22 beta1 = atand(Vf/(V_w1-Vb))
23 h_s = Wt_s
24 t_s = h_s/Cp
25 t1_ = t1-t_s
26 t1_s = t1*((t1_/t1)^(gama/((gama-1)*n_p)))^((gama-1)
    /gama)
27 n_st = (t1-t1_)/(t1-t1_s)
28 printf(" \n The blade angle at the inlet = %f degree ,
    and at the exit = %f degree , \n The overall
    efficiency of the turbine = %f percent \n The
    stage efficiency = %f percent" , alpha1 , beta1 , n_s
    *100 , n_st*100)
29 // The answers given in the book contain round off
    error .
```



**Scilab code Exa 21.4** Calculation of total thrust developed and specific fuel consumption

```

1  clc
2  // Given that
3  v = 800 // Speed of aircraft in km/h
4  h = 10700 // Height of aircraft in m
5  p0 = 0.24 // Pressure in bar
6  t0 = -50 // Temperature in degree centigrade
7  r_p = 10 // Compressor pressure ratio
8  t03 = 1093 // Max cycle temperature in K
9  n_ed = 0.9 // Entry duct efficiency
10 n_c = 0.9 // Isentropic efficiency of compressure
11 p_ = 0.14 // Stagnation pressure loss in combustion
    chamber in bar
12 cv = 43.3 // Calorific value of fuel in MJ/kg
13 n_C = 0.98 // Combustion efficiency
14 n_t = 0.92 // Isentropic efficiency of turbine
15 n_m = 0.98 // Mechanical efficiency of drive
16 n_j = 0.92 // Jet pipe efficiency
17 a = 0.08 // Nozzle outlet area in m^2
18 Cp = 1.005 // Heat capacity of air in kJ/kgK
19 gama = 1.4 // Ratio of heat capacities for air
20 Cp_ = 1.15 // Heat capacity for gases in kJ/kgK
21 gama_ = 1.333 // Ratio of heat capacities for gases
22 printf("\\n Example 21.4\\n")
23 KE = (1/2)*(v*5/18)^2
24 tr = KE/(1000*Cp)
25 t01 = tr + (273+t0)
26 t01_s = (t0+273)+(n_ed*(t01-(t0+273)))
27 p01 = p0*((t01_s/(t0+273))^(gama/(gama-1)))
28 t02_s = t01*((r_p)^((gama-1)/gama))

```

```

29 t02 = (t01) + (t02_s-t01)/n_c
30 p02 = p01*r_p
31 p03 = p02-p_
32 t04 = t03 - (Cp*(t02-t01)/(Cp_*n_m))
33 t04_s = t03-(t03-t04)/n_t
34 p04 = p03/((t03/t04_s)^(gama_/(gama_-1)))
35 p_cr = p04*((2/(gama_+1))^(gama_/(gama_-1)))
36 t05 = t04*(2/(gama_+1))
37 t05_s = t04-((t04-t05)/n_j)
38 p05 = p04/((t04/t05_s)^(gama_/(gama_-1)))
39 R = Cp_*(gama_-1)/gama_
40 v5 = R*t05/(p05*100)
41 Vj = sqrt(gama_*R*1000*t05)
42 m = a*Vj/v5
43 Mt = m*(Vj-v*(5/18))
44 Pt = (p05-p0)*a*10^5
45 Tt = Mt+Pt
46 Q1 = m*(t03-t02)*Cp_
47 m_f = Q1/(cv*1000*n_C)
48 m_sf = m_f*1000/Tt
49 printf("\n Total thrust developed = %f N,\n The
    specific fuel consumption = %f kg/kNs",Tt,m_sf)
50 // The answers given in the book contain round off
    error.

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 21.5 Calculation of power and efficiency

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 v = 850 // Speed of turbojet in km/h
4 m = 50 // Air mass flow rate in kg/s
5 s = 200 // Entropy drop across the nozzle in kJ/kg
6 n_n = 0.9 // Nozzle efficiency

```

```

7 r = 80 // Air fuel ratio
8 cv = 40 // Heating value of fuel in MJ/kg
9 Cp = 1005 // Heat capacity of air in J/kgK
10 printf("\n Example 21.5\n")
11 Vo = v*(5/18)
12 m_f = m/r
13 Ve = sqrt(2*Cp*s*n_n)
14 T = (m+m_f)*Ve-m*Vo
15 TP = T*Vo
16 PP = (1/2)*(m+m_f)*(Ve^2)-(1/2)*(m*Vo^2)
17 n_p = TP/PP
18 n_t = PP/(m_f*cv*1000000)
19 n = n_t*n_p
20 printf("\n Propulsive power = %f MW,\n Thrust power
= %f kW,\n Propulsive efficiency = %f percent\n
Thermal efficiency = %f percent,\n Overall
efficiency = %f percent ",PP*(10^-6),TP*(10^-3),
n_p*100,n_t*100,n*100)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 21.6** Calculation of air fuel ratio and thrust power and thrust and mass flow rate

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 p1 = 0.56 // Ambient pressure in bar
4 t1 = 260 // Ambient temperature in K
5 r_p = 6 // Pressure ratio of compressor
6 n_c = 0.85 // Efficiency of compressor
7 v = 360 // Speed of aircraft in km/h
8 d = 3 // Propeller diameter in m
9 n_p = 0.8 // Propeller efficiency
10 n_g = 0.95 // Gear reduction efficiency
11 r_e = 5 // Expansion ratio

```

```

12 n_t = 0.88 // Turbine efficiency
13 t3 = 1100 // Temperature at the entrance of turbine
    in K
14 n_n = 0.9 // Nozzle efficiency
15 cv = 40 // Calorific value in MJ/kg
16 printf("\n Example 21.6\n")
17 gama = 1.4 // Heat capacities ratio for air
18 Vo = v*(5/18)
19 p2 = p1*r_p
20 t2_s = t1*((r_p)^(0.286))
21 t2 = t1+((t2_s-t1)/n_c)
22 Cp = 1.005 // The value of heat capacity of air as
    given in the book in kJ/kgK
23 Wc = Cp*(t2-t1)
24 m_f = (t3-t2)/((cv*1000/Cp)-t3)
25 m_a = 1/m_f
26 p3=p2
27 p4 = p3/r_e
28 t4_s = t3/((r_e)^(0.286))
29 t4 = t3-((t3-t4_s)*n_t)
30 Wt = (1+m_f)*(t3-t4)*Cp
31 Pp = Wt-Wc
32 p5 = p1
33 t5_s = t4/((p4/p5)^((gama-1)/gama))
34 Vj = sqrt(2*Cp*1000*(t4-t5_s)*n_n)
35 Ft = (1+m_f)*Vj-1*Vo
36 V = Vo/n_p
37 V4 = 2*V-Vo
38 Q = (%pi/4)*(d^2)*V
39 Pt = (1/2)*(p1*(10^5)/(287*t1))*Q*((V4^2)-(Vo^2))
    /1000
40 PT = Pt/n_g
41 ma_c = PT/Pp
42 Fp = Pt*n_p/V
43 printf("\n Air-fuel ratio = %f,\n Thrust power of
    the propeller = %f kJ/s ,\n Thrust by the
    propeller = %f kN,\n Mass flow rate of air
    flowing through the compressor = %f kg/s," ,m_a,Pt

```

```
,Fp,ma_c)
44 // The answers are given in the book contain
    calculation error.
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 21.7** Calculation of velocity and height

```
1 clc
2 // Given that
3 m = 15000 // Initial mass of rocket in kg
4 m_b = 125 // Burning rate of propellant in kg/s
5 v = 2000 // Relative velocity of gases with respect
    to the rocket in m/s
6 T = 70 // Time in second
7 printf("\n Example 21.7\n")
8 V = (-v*log(1-(m_b*T/m)))-(9.81*T)
9 function y=f(t),y = (-v*log(1-(m_b*t/m))-9.81*t),
10 endfunction
11 h1 = intg(0,T,f)
12 h2 = (V^2)/(2*9.81)
13 hmax = h2 + h1
14 printf("\n Velocity attain by the rocket in 70
    seconds = %f m/s ,\n The maximum height that the
    rocket will attain = %f km",V,hmax*0.001)
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 21.8** Calculation of thrust and specific impulse

```
1
2 clc
3 // Given that
```

```

4 Pc = 2.4 // Pressure in combustion chamber in MPa
5 Tc = 3170 // Temperature in combustion chamber in K
6 Pj = 55 // Atmospheric pressure in kPa
7 Pe = 85 // Pressure at the exit of nozzle in kPa
8 At = 0.06 // Area at the nozzle throat in m^2
9 n_n = 0.91 // Nozzle efficiency
10 Cd = 0.98 // Coefficient of discharge
11 gama = 1.25 // Heat capacities ratio for gases
12 R = 0.693 // Value of gas constant in kJ/kgK
13 theta = 12 // Half angle of divergence in degree
14 printf("\n Example 21.8\n")
15 Vj = sqrt((2*gama*R*1000*Tc/(gama-1))*(1-(Pj/(Pc
    *1000)))^((gama-1)/gama)))
16 Vj_act = ((1+cosd(12))/2)*Vj*sqrt(n_n)
17 m = At*Pc*(10^6)*((gama/(R*1000*Tc))*(2/(gama+1)))^((
    gama+1)/(gama-1)))^(1/2)
18 m_act = Cd*m
19 Ae = m/(Pe*Vj)
20 Ft = m*Vj+Ae*(Pe-Pj)*1000
21 SIm = Ft/m_act
22 printf("\n Thrust produced = %f kN,\n Specific
    impulse = %f Ns/kg",Ft*0.001,SIm)
23 // The answers are given in the book contain
    calculation error.

```

---

## Chapter 22

# Transport processes in gas

Scilab code Exa 22.1 Calculation of mean free path and percentage of molecules

```
1  clc
2  // Given that
3  p = 1.013e5 // Pressure in Pa
4  t = 300 // Temperature in K
5  d = 3.5 // Effective diameter of oxygen molecule in
      Angstrom
6  r = 2 // Ratio of free path of molecules with the
      lambda
7  printf("\\n Example 22.1 \\n")
8  sigma = %pi*(d*(10^-10))^2
9  n = p/(t*1.38*(10^-23))
10 lambda = 0.707/(sigma*n)
11 R = exp(-r)
12 printf("\\n Mean free path = %e m,\\n The fraction of
      molecules have free path longer than 2*lambda =
      %f percent",lambda,R*100)
13 // Answer given in the book contain round off error
      for mean free path.
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 22.2** Calculation of pressure and no of collisions

```
1 clc
2 // Given that
3 lambda = 2.63e-5 // Mean free path of the molecules
   of the gas in m
4 t = 25 // Temperature in degree centigrade
5 r = 2.56e-10 // Radius of the molecules in m
6 printf("\\n Example 22.2 \\n")
7 sigma = 4*%pi*r^2
8 n = 0.707/(sigma*lambda)
9 p = n*(t+273)*(1.38*10^-23)
10 N = 1/lambda
11 printf("\\n Pressure of the gas = %f Pa,\\n No of
   collisions made by a molecule per meter of path =
   %e",p,N)
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 22.3** Calculation of no of free paths

```
1 clc
2 // Given that
3 lambda = 10 // Mean free path of the gas in cm
4 N0 = 10000 // No of free paths
5 x1 = 10 // In cm
6 x2 = 20 // In cm
7 x3 = 50 // In cm
8 x4 = 5 // In cm
9 x5 = 9.5 // In cm
```



```

10 x6 = 10.5 // In cm
11 x7 = 9.9 // In cm
12 x8 = 10.1 // In cm
13 printf("\n Example 22.3 \n")
14 // For x>10 cm
15 N1 = N0*(exp(-1))
16 // For x>20 cm
17 N2 = N0*(exp(-2))
18 // For x>50 cm
19 N3 = N0*(exp(-5))
20 function y=f(x), y = (-N0/lambda)*(exp((-x)/lambda))
    ,
21 endfunction
22 // For 5>x>10 cm
23 N4 = intg(x4,x1,f)
24 // For 9.5>x>10.5 cm
25 N5 = intg(x5,x6,f)
26 // For 9.9>x>10.1 cm
27 N6 = intg(x7,x8,f)
28 // For x=10 cm
29 N7 = intg(x1,x1,f)
30 printf("\n The no of free paths which are longer
    than, \n 10 cm = %d,\n 20 cm = %d,\n 50 cm = %d,\n
    \n The no of free paths which are between,\n 5
    cm and 10 cm = %d,\n 9.5 cm and 10.5 cm = %d,\n
    9.9 cm and 10.1 cm = %d,\n\n The no of free paths
    which are exactly 10 cm = %d",ceil(N1),ceil(N2),
    ceil(N3),floor(N4),floor(N5),floor(N6),N7)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 22.4 Calculation of coefficient of viscosity

```

1 clc
2 // Given that

```

```

3 p = 1 // Pressure in atm
4 t = 300 // Temperature in K
5 printf("\n Example 22.4 \n")
6 // From previous example, we have
7 m = 5.31e-26 // In kg/molecule
8 v = 445 // In m/s
9 sigma = 3.84e-19 // In m^2
10 // Therefore
11 mu = (1/3)*(m*v/sigma)
12 printf("\n Coefficient of viscosity = %e Ns/m^2", mu)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 22.5 Calculation of thermal conductivity

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 p = 1 // Pressure in atm
4 t = 300 // Temperature in K
5 F = 5 // For oxygen gas degree of freedom
6 printf("\n Example 22.5 \n")
7 v = 445 // In m/s as given in the book
8 m = 5.31e-26 // Mass of oxygen molecule in kg
9 sigma = 3.84e-19 // As given in the book in m^2
10 k = (1/6)*(v*F*(1.38*10^-23))/sigma
11 // If the gas has Maxwellian velocity distribution,
12 k_ = (1/3)*(F*(1.38*10^-23)/sigma)*((1.38*10^-23)*t
    /(%pi*m))^(1/2)
13 printf("\n Thermal conductivity = %f W/mK,\n If the
    gas has Maxwellian velocity distribution,\n
    Thermal conductivity = %f W/mK", k, k_)

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 22.6** Calculation of pressure

```
1 clc
2 // Given that
3 F = .90 // Fraction of electrons leaving the cathode
         ray reach the anode without making a collision
4 x = 0.2 // Distance between cathode ray and anode in
         m
5 d = 3.6e-10 // Diameter of ion in m
6 t = 2000 // Temperature of electron in K
7 printf("\\n Example 22.6 \\n")
8 lambda = x/(log(1/F))
9 sigma = %pi*(d^2)
10 n = 4/(sigma*lambda)
11 p = n*(1.38*10^-23)*(t)
12 printf("\\n Pressure in the cathode ray tube = %f Pa"
         ,p)
```

---

**Scilab code Exa 22.7** Calculation of no of collisions and no of the molecules strike the flask and no of molecules in the flask

```
1 clc
2 // Given that
3 V = 1 // Volume of the flask in litre
4 p = 1 // Pressure in atm
5 t = 300 // Temperature in K
6 r = 1.8e-10 // Radius of oxygen gas molecule in m
7 m = 5.31e-26 // Mass of oxygen molecule in kg
```

```

8 printf("\n Example 22.7 \n")
9 n = (p*(1.013e5))/((1.38e-23)*(t)*1000)
10 sigma = 4*pi*(r^2)
11 v = ((8*(1.38e-23)*t)/(pi*m))^(1/2)
12 z = sigma*n*v*1000
13 N = (1/4)*(n*0.1*v)
14 printf("\n No of collisions per sec are made by one
      molecule with the other molecule = %e,\nThe no of
      molecules strike the flask per sq. cm = %e,\n No
      of molecules in the flask = %e",z,N,n)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 22.8 Calculation of time

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 lambda = 2 // Mean free path in cm
4 T = 300 // Temperature in K
5 r = 0.5 // As half of the molecules did not make any
      collision
6 printf("\n Example 22.8 \n")
7 x = lambda*(log(1/r))
8 v = 445.58 // For oxygen at 300K in m/s
9 t = x/(v*100)
10 printf("\n Time = %e s",t)

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 22.9 Calculation of pressure

```

1 clc
2 // Given that

```

```

3 f = 0.9 // Fraction of electrons leaving the cathode
    ray and reaching the anode without making any
    collision
4 x = 20 // Distance between cathode ray tube and
    anode in cm
5 sigma = 4.07e-19 // Collision cross section of
    molecules in m^2
6 T = 2000 // Temperature in K
7 printf("\n Example 22.9 \n")
8 lambda = (x*0.01)/(log(1/f))
9 n = 1/(sigma*lambda)
10 p = n*(1.38e-23)*T
11 printf("\n Pressure = %e N/m^2",p)
12 // The answer given in the book contains round off
    error.

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 22.10** Calculation of initial concentration gradient and no of reactive molecules and rate of diffusion

```

1 clc
2 // Given that
3 l = 2 // Length of tube in m
4 a = 1e-4 // Cross section of the tube in m^2
5 p = 1 // Pressure in atm
6 t = 0 // Temperature in degree centigrade
7 r = 0.5 // Fraction of the carbon atoms which are
    radioactive C14
8 sigma = 4e-19 // Collision cross section area in m^2
9 printf("\n Example 22.10 \n")
10 n = (p*1.01325e+5)/((1.38e-23)*(t+273))
11 C_g = -n/l
12 m = (46/6.023)*10^-26 // In kg/molecule
13 v = (2.55*(1.38e-23)*(t+273)/m)^(1/2)

```

```

14 lambda = (1/(sigma*n))
15 gama = (1/4)*(v*n) - (1/6)*(v*lambda*(C_g))
16 gama_ = (1/4)*(v*n) + (1/6)*(v*lambda*(C_g))
17 x = (1/4)*(v*n)
18 y = (1/6)*(v*lambda*(C_g))
19 d = (1/6)*(v*lambda*(-1*C_g))*2*(m)
20 printf("\n Initial concentration gradient of
    reactive molecules = %e molecules/m^4, \n The no
    of reactive molecules per sec cross a cross
    section at the mid point of the tube from left to
    right = %e - (%e) molecules/m^2,\n The no of
    reactive molecules per sec cross a cross section
    at the mid point of the tube from right to left =
    %e + (%e) molecule/m^2,\n Initial net rate of
    diffusion = %fg/m^2-s",C_g,x,y,x,y,d*1000)
21 // The answer for lambda given in the book conatains
    calculation error
22 // The answers contains calculation error

```

---